Public-data File 85-41

COAL ATLAS OF THE NENANA BASIN, ALASKA

By

R.D. Merritt

Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys

October 1985

THIS REPORT HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED FOR TECHNICAL CONTENT (EXCEPT AS NOTED IN TEXT) OR FOR CONFORMITY TO THE EDITORIAL STANDARDS OF DGGS.

i

794 University Avenue, Basement Fairbanks, Alaska 99701



Suntrana Mine, Healy Creek, Nenana Coal field, 1922-1962 (Bunnell Collection, University of Alaska Archives, Fairbanks).

CONTENTS

.

Page

Foreword	l
Acknowledgments	l
Abstract	2
Introduction	3
Location and access	3
General geology and geologic setting	5
History	8
Climate	9
Physiography	10
Distribution of coal-bearing rocks	10
Structural geology and regional tectonism	11
Tertiary lithostratigraphy and associated rocks	16
Precambrian and Paleozoic schist belt rocks	16
General stratigraphy and lithology of the coal-bearing group	22
Healy Creek Formation	31
Sanctuary Formation	38
Suptrana Formation	40
Lignite Creek Examplion	4)
Crubetaka Formation	41
Nonana araval	47
Queternery and Velegense terrace denceite	42
Relumater and notocene terrace deposits	43
Palynology	4 J 7 Q
	53
toat petrology,	52
Methods of analysis	55
	24 77
Loal quality,	06
Coal resources, reserves, and production	90
(verview,,	90
Western Nenana subbasin	99
Healy Creek subbasin	99
Lignite Creek subbasin	102
Rex Creek subbasin	108
Tatlanika Creek subbasin	108
Mystic Creek subbasin	108
Wood River subbasin	110
West Delta subbasin	110
East Delta subbasin	110
Jarvis Creek subbasin,	113
Farewell-Little Tonzona field, western Nenana trend	113
Overburden character	114
Conclusions	116
Nenana coal field bibliography	119
Appendix A - Coal locale summary and sample inventory	129
Appendíx B - Coal-bearing sections of the Nenana field	136
Appendix C - State of Alaska coal leases Healy and Lignite Creeks	
area, Nenana coal field	148
Appendix D - Coal quality, petrologic, and geochemical data	151

Appendix E	-	Overburden	characterization	data	18	35
------------	---	------------	------------------	------	----	----

•

FIGURES

Figure	1.	Coal fields, basins, and isolated occurrences in Alaska showing general location of the Nenana basin of	
		interior Alaska	4
	2.	Subbasins or sub-fields forming the Nenana basin	6
	3.	Generalized geologic map of the Nenana coal basin	7
	4.	Major east-west trending fold axes of coal basins of the	
		Nenana region and generalized aeromagnetic map for	
		the same area	12
		aero-magnetic map for Nenana field	
	5.	Geologic cross sections of the Nemana Basin coal fields	13
	6.	Moderately dipping coal bed on south side of Jumbo Dome	
		a hornblende dacite intrusive	15
	7.	Faulted coal-bearing section outcropping south of Jumbo	
		Dome along a tributary to upper Lignite Creek with	
		two thick coal beds of the Suntrana Formation on	
		the west block and thinner beds of the Lignite	
		Creek Formation on the east block	17
	8.	Moderately dipping coal beds of the Suntrana Formation	
		at an upper Lignite Creek location	18
	9.	Folded coal beds of the Healy Creek Formation at an	
		exposure near the head of Shovel Creek	19
	10.	Highly contorted coal beds of the Healy Creek Formation	
		in a ravine along Coal Creek, northeast side of	
		Mystic Mountain	2.0
	11.	Southward perspective along Shovel Creek showing	
		Birch Creek Schist along the mountain rim, schists	
		of the Keevy Peak Formation in the foreground, and	
		coal-bearing strata of the Healy Creek Formation in	
		between	21
	12.	Generalized section of the coal-bearing group at	
		Suntrana with the chief lithologic characteristics	
	12	of the different formations and seam identifications	23
	13.	The major coal-bearing subbasins of the Nenana coal field	
		and the northern extent of deposition of the	~ /
		different formations of the group	24
	[4.	volcanic ash or constein parting within coal bed at an	
		exposure of the undifferentiated lettiary coal-	25
	١. ٢	Dearing unit within the Mystic Greek coal basin	25
	15.	Lenticular coal pods within the sanostones and con-	
		glomerates of the Lightle Greek Formation along the	26
	14	Detertified benericial loss formed by the periodicular of the	20
	10.	recruited nematicic togs formed by the replacement of the	
		organic matter in buried logs by iron oxides in	
		solucion, dicimately preserving the original	27
		woody structure	21

-

17.	Outcrop of cross stratified medium- to coarse-grained	
	pebbly sandstone and conglomerate within the	
	Lignite Creek Formation on Emma Creek	28
18.	Close view of cross stratification and pebble to cobble	
	lenses and trains of the Lignite Creek Formation	
	at Emma Creek	29
19.	Convolute or contorted bedding beneath crossbeds at Emma	
	Creeksite probably resulting from overloading by	
	the overlying sand and flow of hydroplastic or	
	differentially liquefied sediment layers	30
20.	Basic classes of cross-stratification	32
21.	Castellated whitish to buff Suntrana Formation sandstones	• -
	of the Mystic Mountain-Coal Creek deposit	37
22.	Northeasterly view of coal-bearing section along Fmma	2.
	Creek with the overlying castellared differentially-	
	weathered sandscopes of the Lighte Creek Formation	3/1
23	Differentially weathered pillar of coal near the con-	74
25.	fluence of Bonanza-Marquarite Creeke weetern	
	Lignite Creek field	25
24	Lightle offer field,	L C C
24.	comparted concretion at a coal-bearing outeron on	
	Red Mountain Graak, Wast Dalta field	26
25	Differentially solatur explores experted lather large	20
، د ۲	Differencially calcium carbonale-cemented laths, lenses,	
	and concretions are common within sandstones of the	~ 7
25	Lignice Greek formation at Emma Greek	31
20.	Characteristic slumps and landslides occurring in the	
	plastic brown and gray clays of the Sanctuary	20
~ 7	Formation along Marguerite Creek	39
27.	Stratigraphic nomenclature, stage, and age of coal-bearing	, ,
20	formations of Nenana coal field	44
28.	Pollens extracted from Red Mountain Creek and Dry Creek	
	coal samples	47
29.	Basic lithologic components and depositional types for the	
	common tining-upward cycles of the coal-bearing group	49
30.	Generalized coal-bearing section from Healy Creek field	
	showing individual cycles and their respective	
	depositional type	50
31.	Generalized and simplistic depositional models represent-	
	ing paleoenvironmental conditions during the formation	
	of the Tertiary coal-bearing group of the Nenana	
	coal basin	51
32.	Photomicrographs of various macerals and maceral types	
	from certain Nenana coal field samples	60
33.	Photomicrographs of fluorescing liptinites and other	
	associated macerals and maceral types from certain	
	Nenana coal field samples	65
34.	Ternary diagrams for maceral composition of Nenana coal	
	samples	74
35.	Vitrinite reflectance frequency histogram for coal samples	
	samples from the Nenana basin	75

-

36.	Bar graph showing the maximum and arithmetic mean values for the percent pyritic and total sulfur of	
	analyzed coal samples from the Nenana coal field	82
37.	Scatter plot showing the direct relationship of the	02
• • •	beating value with the fixed carbon content for	
	coal samples analyzed from the Nenene field	83
38	Scatter plot showing the direct relationship of the	05
501	heating value with the valatile matter content for	
	coal complex analyzed from the Nepapa field	01
20	Scattar plat should be inverse relationship of the	04
55.	fixed carbon contant for sonl complete analyzed from	
	the Nepapa field	05
40	Scatter plot chousing the inverse valetionship of the	60
ч 0 .	ach and volatile matter contests for coal complete	
	and volatile matter concents for coar samples	96
41	Scatter plots showing the direct relationship of the	00
71.	beating value with the earbor content of cool	
	semples analyzed from the Nengra field	67
42	Scatter plote showing the general direct relationship of	a /
72.	the man maximum withinite reflectance walves with	
	two other rank indicators in coal camples applying	
	from the Nepere field	80
43	Coal section and sample intervals for locality on	09
43.	Sanderson Greek Nenana coal field	02
44	Bange of trace element contents commonly found in	72
	coal ach compared with the range found in Nenana	
	field coals	94
45.	State of Alaska coal lease areas in the Nemana coal field.	98
46.	Coal production in Alaska, 1915-1983.	100
47.	Burned-out coal seam at an upper Lignite Creek location.	101
48.	Typical section of coal beds on Healy Creek. Alaska	103
49.	Coal-bearing outcrop near confluence of Bonanza and	100
	Marguerite Creeks	104
50.	Typical coal-bearing section of the Suptrana Formation	104
	at Poker Flats	105
51.	The Usibelli Mine at Poker Flats showing the "Ace-in-	202
	the-Hole" dragline	106
52.	Sequence of operation at the Usibelli Mine	107
53.	Typical section at Gold Run Pass on upper Lignite Creek,	
	Alaska	109
54.	Coal-bearing section on Mystic Creek, Mystic Creek coal	
	field, about 2 miles from the Wood River looking	
	south-southwest	111
55.	Tertiary coal-bearing section within the Suntrana Formation	
	and Lignite Creek Formation along Coal Creek on the	
	northeast side of Mystic Mountain	112
56.	Particle sizes and textures for Nenana coal field over-	
	burden samples from six general area	117
57.	Acid/base account and other geochemical characteristics	
	for overburden samples of a Shovel Creek coal-	
	bearing section	118

.

B1.	Bonanza Creek coal-bearing section	136
B2.	Coal-bearing section at confluence of Bonanza and	
	Marguerite Creeks	137
ВЗ.	Davis Creek coal-bearing section	138
В4.	Lignite Creek tributary coal-bearing section	139
85.	Mystic Creek coal-bearing section	140
B6.	Coal-bearing section at confluence of Moose and Sheep	
	Creeks	141
В7.	Coal-bearing sections on west side of Sheep Creek	142
B8.	Dry Creek, Bonnifield region, section	143
B9.	Red Mountain Creek coal-bearing section	144
B10.	Shovel Creek coal-bearing section	145
B11.	Teklanika River coal-bearing section	146
B12.	Thistle Creek coal-bearing section	147
D1.	Total sulfur bar graph for Nenana basin coal samples	£59
E1.	Acid/base account and other geochemical characteristics	
	for overburden samples of a Bonanza Creek coal-	
	bearing section	190
Ε2.	Acid/base account and other geochemical characteristics	
	for overburden samples of a coal-bearing section	
	near the confluence of Bonanza and Marguerite	
	Creeks	191
E3.	Acid/base account and other geochemical characteristics	
	for seatrock samples of an Emma Creek coal-bearing	
	section.,	192
Ε4.	Acid/base account and other geochemical characteristics	
	for overburden samples of a Mystic Creek coal-	
	bearing section	193

TABLES

Table	1.	Summary of palynological assemblage characteristics for the	
		coal-bearing formations of the Nenana coal field	45
	2.	Nomenclature and characteristics for major brown coal-	
		lignite macerals	55
	3.	Summary of coal petrologic data for 70 coal samples	
		from the Nenana field	59
	4.	Proportions of three maceral groups in coal samples of the	
		coal-bearing formations of the Nenana coal field	76
	5.	ASTM classification for the lower stages of coalification	79
	6.	Summary of proximate analysis data for the Nenana coal	
		field	80
	7.	Factors of enrichment for certain rare elements in coal	
		ash compared to the average contents of the same	
		elements in the Earth's crust	95
	8.	New estimates of potentially minable coal resources in	
		fields of the Nenana region, projected to a depth of	
		500 ft and including all beds greater than or equal to	
		2.5 ft thick	97

9. Summary geochemical and physical characteristics of 43 coal overburden samples from six general areas of the Nenana coal field..... 115 Al. Coal location summary and sample inventory..... 129 Cl. State of Alaska coal leases, Healy and Lignite Creeks area, Nenana coal field..... 148 Dl. Proximate analysis, Nenana coal field samples..... 151 D2. Ultimate analysis, Nenana coal field samples..... 160 D3. Coal quality calculations, Nenana coal field samples..... 163 D4. Classification of coals by rank..... 166 D5. Reflectance data for Nenana basin coal samples..... 167 D6. Relationship between ASTM rank and vitrinite reflectance ... 168 D7. Quantitative maceral analysis, Nenana coal field samples ... 169 D8-A. Coal quality data on certain coal samples from the Nenana coal field and related areas..... 172 D8-B. Vitrinite reflectance data on certain coal samples from the Nenana coal field and related areas..... 173 D8-C. Coal petrologic data for certain coals of the Nemana coal field and related areas..... 174 D8-D. Concentration of major elements in certain raw coals and raw coal ashes from the Nenana coal field and related 175 D8-E. Concentration of trace elements in certain raw coals and raw coal ashes from the Nemana coal field and related 176 D9-A. Proximate and ultimate analyses, heating values, and sulfur forms for eight coal samples from the Healy area, Nenana coal field..... 177 D9-B. Major oxide and elemental analyses on certain coals and coal ashes from the Healv area, Nenana coal field 178 D9-C. Comparison of 34 elements in three coal seams from near Healy, Alaska with average values for the same elements in shale and the earth's crust..... 180 D10-A. U.S. Geological Survey sample numbers, locations, thicknesses, and sample types for 20 samples from the Healy Quadrangle, Alaska..... 181 D10-B. Summary of proximate and ultimate analyses, heats of combustion, forms of sulfur, and ash-fusion temperatures for 12 coal samples from the Healy Quadrangle compared to similar values in Powder River region samples..... 182 DiO-C. Summary of the ash content and major oxide analysis for 20 coal samples from the Healy Quadrangle compared to geometric means for similar values in Powder River region samples..... 183 D10-D. Summary of elemental analyses for 20 coal samples from the Healy Quadrangle, Alaska..... 184 El. Geochemical and physical analysis of certain coal overburden samples from the Nemana coal field..... 185 E2. Nenana coal field---overburden trace elements..... 194 E3. Major oxide analysis data of coal overburden samples from the Nenana coal field..... 195

Page

E4. E5.	Suitability ratings for soils as sources of topsoiling materials Guideline for suspect levels in overburden material	196 197
	PLATES	
1. 2.	Coal geology and structure map of the Nenana field Coal potential map of the Nenana field	pocket pocket

Plate

- Lithologic and general summary characteristics for the formations of the coal-bearing group, Nenana field.... pocket
 Borehole logs, geologic cross sections and block diagram
- for areas in the Nenana coal field..... pocket 5. Geologic sections/lithologic diagrams for areas of the Nenana coal field...... pocket

Page

.

FOREWORD

Alaska has extensive deposits of minable lignite to anthracite grade coals. The high cost of petroleum fuels and uncertainty of supply have created a strong interest by industry, government, and the public in Alaska's coal resources and the feasibility of producing them for local use, export, and the generation of synthetic fuels.

The Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys (DGGS) has initiated a program to investigate various coal fields to assess the coal resources of the state. DGGS will compile a separate coal atlas for each important coal field. The reports will assemble all available geological and resource information pertinent to coal development. The Nenana coal basin is the second area selected for study.

The purposes of these investigations are: a) to aid Jand classification and management as well as in issuing coal prospecting permits and coal leases; b) to more accurately determine coal resources and reserves and the potential for coal development; c) to address the numerous inquiries of industry interested in developing the coal resources and of Pacific-rim countries seeking coal supplies; and d) to provide a single source of information on the coal deposits of an area.

The present report summarizes the results of field studies and compilation efforts during the 1982-83 fiscal year. It is hoped that this report will serve the interests and needs of a broad spectrum of individuals and agencies within and outside Alaska.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author would like to recognize and extend his gratitude to the following individuals who contributed to the completion of this report: Gary D. Stricker of the U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado, Daniel B. Hawkins of the University of Alaska Department of Geology and Geophysics, and Wyatt G. Gilbert and Gilbert R. Eakins of the Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys (DGGS) for reviewing the original manuscript and making many helpful suggestions for improving its content and organization; K.M. Goff, Kris Tommos, and Abu Sanusi, student interns formerly of DGGS, and Michael A. Belowich, an intern presently on staff, all of whom assisted the author in the field and office. Dr. P.D. Rao and Jane Smith of the University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory (MIRL); Rena McFarlane, formerly of MIRL; Don M. Triplehorn of the University of Alaska Department of Geology and Geophysics; Steve W. Denton, mining engineer, formerly of the Usibelli Coal Mine, Inc., Usibelli, Alaska; Dave Gaard and Curtis Freeman of Resource Associates of Alaska, Fairbanks; Robert K. Dickson of Urangesellschaft U.S.A., Inc.; Kim Kruse and Barbara Hunt of the Division of Oil and Gas; James R. Rogers, consulting soil scientist to CDS Laboratories, Durango, Colorado; and pilots of Air Logistics, Inc. of Fairbanks.

ABSTRACT

The Nenana coal basin includes a structurally similar series of disconnected subbasins or subfields, forms the most important economic deposits of coal along the Nenana trend, and constitutes the third largest coal resource base in Alaska. The major coal-bearing areas of the Nenana basin or field proper include Healy Creek, Lignite Creek, Rex Creek, Tatlanika Creek, Mystic Creek, Wood River, and Jarvis Creek. The Jarvis Creek subfield east of the Delta River occupies an isolated subbasin at the easternmost extent of the Nenana trend. Deposits of the western margin of the trend are found from 150 to 200 miles southwest of the Nenana field near Farewell at Little Tonzona River, Windy and Middle Forks of the Kuskokwim River, and at Cheeneetnuk River.

The approximately 3,000-ft thick Tertiary coal-bearing group rests directly on a highly irregular surface of Precambrian- and Paleozoic-aged metamorphic rocks, and is overlain by Pliocene Nenana Gravels and Quaternary surficial deposits. The coal-bearing strata of the Nenana basin are products of continental fluvial environments, including stream-laid, lacustrine, and poorly-drained swamp deposits. The coal-bearing group includes three formations with significant coal deposits---Healy Creek, Suntrana, and Lignite Creek Formations. Coal seams in the Nenana field attain thicknesses to 60 ft. The Suntrana Formation contains the bulk of the economically exploitable coal resources of the Nenana field. The Usibelli Coal Mine, Inc. at Poker Flats of the lower Lignite Creek subbasin is the only significant coal mining operation in Alaska and is presently mining the 3, 4, and 6 seams of the Suntrana Formation, each of which averages about 20-ft thick. The mine is currently producing over 800,000 short tons of coal per year.

Identified coal resources of the Nenana basin are about 8 billion short tons, and additional inferred coal resources along the entire Nenana trend increase the total to about 10 billion short tons. At least 1.4 billion short tons are estimated to be potentially surface-minable (to 500 ft depth) under current economic conditions. Major coal deposits of the Nenana field also occur to the south and west of Jumbo Dome, particularly along the Marguerite Creek drainage basin (Meadowlark Farms, Inc. state coal lease tracts) and upper Lignite Creek region. A smaller and more isolated subbasin with considered high future coal development potential is Wood River on the northeast side of Mystic Mountain, where at least 16 significantly thick coal seams with an aggregate thickness over 100 ft are exposed.

The coals of the Nenana basin are predominantly subbituminous and comparable in overall quality to Alaska's Susitna lowland and Wyoming's Powder River basin coals. Petrologically, the Nenana coals are similar to Susitna lowland coals and Tertiary coals of British Columbia and Australia. Huminites are consistently high, liptinites vary but may appear to be more abundant in the older Healy Creek Formation, and the inertinites are typically low but increase upward in the coal-bearing group.

Coal overburden characterization studies to date and the overall success of reclamation programs at the Usibelli Mine over the past 15 years suggest that few environmental problems can be expected in the future with regard to mine spoil quality and revegetation. This Nenana basin analysis is mainly complimentary and supplementary to previous geologic and coal resource investigations in the Nenana coal field. The present study summarizes and builds upon the earlier excellent geologic work of Clyde Wahrhaftig and his associates in the region from 1943 to 1958, but changes few of the basic geologic concepts and maps of past researchers.

INTRODUCTION

The coals of the Nenana basin were probably discovered about 1898 (Collier, 1903). Coal production has been relatively continuous in the Nenana coal field since about 1918. Currently, the Usibelli Mine on lower Lignite Creek near Healy is the only significant operating coal mine in Alaska; the mine produced 803,000 short tons in 1983. The most economic deposits of the Nenana basin occur adjacent to the Alaska Railroad and Parks Highway corridor near the Nenana River. Coal mining will always be more feasible here than in the more inaccessible areas in the interior of the basin. In addition to other operations in the Lignite Creek subbasin, high potential for further coal development is also envisioned for the Jarvis Creek and Wood River fields.

The coal-bearing rocks of the Nenana basin are similar in age, structure, and sedimentologic character. Wahrhaftig and others (1969) informally redesignated the coal-bearing formation of this region a group and subdivided it into five formations (from oldest to youngest)---the Healy Creek, Sanctuary, Suntrana, Lignite Creek, and Grubstake Formations. Based on plant megafossils and palynological materials collected from the rocks, they found that the coal-bearing group ranges in age from late Oligocene to late Miocene. The strata have been folded and faulted into a series of smaller subbasins with coal-bearing rocks eroded away in the intervening areas. The sedimentary rocks of the basin are weakly indurated terrestrial clastics interbedded with numerous subbituminous coal beds from 10 to 60 ft thick. Late Tertiary Nenana Gravels and Quaternary surficial deposits undoubtedly conceal large areas of coal-bearing group strata.

The Nenana coal basin contains the third largest coal resource base in Alaska and is surpassed only by the deposits of northwest Alaska and those of the Susitna lowland. The magnitude of these deposits assures that they will play an important role in Alaska's energy future. Indeed, there are several coal deposits of economic interest within the Nenana basin that will assume increased importance in the future on a localized, regional, and international basis.

LOCATION AND ACCESS

The general location of the Nenana basin of interior Alaska is shown in figure 1 along with other major coal fields and occurrences throughout the state. The region falls within the following U.S. Geological Survey 1:250,000 scale topographic maps: Fairbanks, Healy, Big Delta, and Mt. Hayes. The approximate area (plate 1), as considered in this report, includes townships 8-14 south (Fairbanks Meridian) at its west extremity, townships 9-12 south in the central portion, and townships 13-15 south at its east extremity, and ranges 12 west to 11 east inclusively. This area encompasses over 2,500 mi².



Figure 1. Coal fields, basins, and isolated occurrences in Alaska showing general location of the Nenana basin of interior Alaska.

-CHL

Outcrops of the coal-bearing group are restricted to an area less than 1,000 mi². The belt of Tertiary coal-bearing rocks extends for about 140 miles along the north-central flank of the Alaska Range and is up to 30 miles wide. The Nenana trend continues 150 to 200 miles southwest of the Nenana basin proper and includes the coal-bearing rocks of the Farewell (Little Tonzona) field.

The Alaska Railroad crosses the Nenana field and generally parallels the Nenana River. Both Anchorage-to-Fairbanks highways, (the Parks on the west and the Richardson on the east) transect the region. Numerous haul roads and trails extend from Healy northeastward to Jumbo Dome. However, most of the region is unpopulated, undeveloped, and relatively isolated from existing transportation routes. Helicopters are generally required for field investigations. Several private landing strips are located at Healy, Suntrana, and other sites in the Nenana region. Scheduled commercial flights operate between Anchorage and Fairbanks and McKinley Park.

The historic mining and railroad town at Healy is connected to the Parks Highway by a 2.5 mile side road. Healy is 112 miles from Fairbanks, 244 miles from Anchorage, 100 miles west of Delta, and 370 miles to coastal access at Seward. Delta Junction, which has a population of about 4,000, is located at the intersection of the Alaska and Richardson Highways. Many of the workers at the Usibelli Coal Mine live in the coal-mining town of Usibelli. Coal mining and railroad communities of the past include Suntrana, Lignite, and Ferry. A 22,000-kw coal-fired power plant at the mouth of the Usibelli Coal Mine near Healy supplies electricity to Fairbanks. Fort Greely, an army arctic training center, includes portions of the eastern Nenana basin.

GENERAL GEOLOGY AND GEOLOGIC SETTING

The location and configuration of the structurally similar series of disconnected, synclinally folded coal subbasins that compromise the Nenana basin are shown in figure 2. Of these, the Lignite Creek and Healy Creek subbasins (inset of figure 2) are most important. The Pokers Flats and Gold Run Pass pits of the Usibelli Mine are located in the Lignite Creek field. The Healy Creek field has historically been one of the most important coal-mining areas in Alaska. Other subbasins of the region from west to east are western Nenana, Rex Creek, Tatlanika Creek, Mystic Creek, Wood River, West Delta, East Delta, and Jarvis Creek. The western Nenana field straddles the northern boundary of Mt. McKinley National Park, which includes most of its coal resources (plate 1), and lies at the west end of the Nenana basin proper. The Jarvis Creek subbasin is situated at the east end of the basin. These relatively shallow coal subbasins are generally aligned east to west parallel to the structural trend of the main mountains of the northern foothills belt and of the central Alaska Range. Thus, some of the deposits are in fairly close proximity to highland areas.

The generalized geology for the Nenana basin is shown in figure 3 and in greater detail on plate 1. The map of figure 3 includes the Fairbanks A-2, A-3, A-4, and A-5, and the Healy D-2, D-3, D-4, and D-5 quadrangles. The distribution of the formations of the coal-bearing group are depicted in relation to other Tertiary and pre-Tertiary units. Extensive deposits of late



.

Figure 2. Subbasins or sub-fields forming the Nenana basin.

9





Tertiary Nenana Gravels mantle broad areas on the west, east, and north side of the Nenana basin. A belt of Quaternary deposits flanks the north side of the basin covering the southern Tanana Flats.

HISTORY

Coal has been known in the Nenana region since the late 1800's (Collier. 1903). Brooks and Prindle were the first geologists to visit the coal fields, and conducted geologic reconnaissance in 1902. Prindle returned in 1906 and studied the distribution of coal beds between Nenana and Wood Rivers (the Bonnifield region) in greater detail. Brooks and Prindle mistakenly correlated the coal beds with the "Kensi Formation" of south-central Alaska (Wahrhaftig and Freedman, 1945). Capps studied the coals of the Healy and Lignite (or Hoseanna) Creeks in 1910, and Martin returned in 1918 to complete a detailed study of the Lignite Creek deposits. Martin's 1919 U.S. Geological Survey report described the geology and occurrences of the numerous coal seams in the region. Capps (1912) and Martin (1919) both referred to the coal-bearing rocks as early Tertiary (possible Eocene) strata. Capps delineated the coal basins of the Nenana region nearly in their present configuration, and in 1919 referred to the group as the Tertiary coal-bearing formation. The Alaska Railroad reached the Nenana coal field by 1918, and since then coal production from the region has been continuous (Wahrhaftig and others, 1969).

The Peterson Mine of the Healy River Coal Corporation (HRCC) operated from 1920 to 1922 on the west bank of the Nenana River to supply the railroad. A "new mine," which saw only limited production, opened an inclined slope approximately 100 feet from the Peterson entry in the same year. Work began on the underground Suntrana Mine (frontispiece) in 1921 by the HRCC when a 4.5 mile spur track from the Alaska Railroad to the mine site on Healy Creek was completed (Wahrhaftig and Freedman, 1945). In 1927, this mine was the only producer in the Nenana field and in 1928 produced about half of the total coal mined in Alaska. By 1940, it was the largest coal mine in the Alaskan Territory (Naske and Tripleborn, 1980).

The U.S. Bureau of Mines worked in the region in the early 1940's trenching coal beds. Clyde Wahrhaftig and his associates of the U.S. Geological Survey began geologic work in the Healy area in the early 1940's and this work continued into the 1970's. The resulting publications of numerous geologic and coal resource studies on the Nenana field appear in the Bibliography. Wahrhaftig named the "coal-bearing group," and made essential stratigraphic subdivisions by breaking out five formations (Wahrhaftig and others, 1969).

The Diamond open-pit mine opened in 1943 about 4 miles southwest of Healy Forks and produced coal for the territorial Army Coal Procurement Section (ACPS). Emile Usibelli and T.E. Sanford opened a strip mine east of the Suntrana Mine in early 1944 under an Army coal contract; this development was the founding company of the present-day Usibelli Coal Mine (U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1944).

8

When a serious coal shortage developed in interior Alaska during World War II, the Army created the ACPS to alleviate the problem by obtaining adequate reserves. The ACPS studied prospects along the Alaska Railroad, including Houston, Wasilla, Willow, Broad Pass, and Donnelly in addition to the Nenana deposits (U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1944). However, most if the coal mines which opened in the Nenana field during and after the second world war were short-time operations (Sanders, 1981).

The Gold Run Pass Mine, a strip mining operation south of the Sanderson Creek tributary, on upper Lignite Creek, opened in 1955; it now operates intermittently as a secondary pit for the Usibelli Mine. Several hundred tons of coal were produced at a small operation in the Jarvis Creek field in 1958. Emile Usibelli purchased the Suntrana Mine in 1960, but the mine was subsequently closed in 1962 because of serious mine fires. A mine-mouth power plant was built at Healy in 1969; it supplies electricity to the Golden Valley Electric Association and other customers in the Fairbanks area. Although principal production to date has been from Bealy Creek, stripping conditions are now less favorable on Healy Creek and much of the original surface-minable reserve has been depleted; mining ended there in the late 1970's. Usibelli has now shifted to the Lignite Creek area, specifically Poker Flats. Except for minor production at the Premier Mine of the Matanuska field to supply local citizens, the Usibelli Coal Mine, Inc. has been the only operating coal mine in the state of Alaska since 1971 (Naske and Triplehorn, 1980).

CLIMATE

The climate of the Nenana Coal field region is continental with the average annual precipitation varying locally from 12 to 20 inches. Precipitation is generally greater that at Fairbanks with moderate to heavy snowfalls occurring from November to March. Light snows may come as early as September 1. Over half of the annual precipitation falls from June through September with July and August typically the wettest months. Cloudbursts are common on late afternoons during summer and these cause rapid erosion and dissection of gullies within the relatively soft coal-bearing rocks. High winds are also frequent, and occasionally have been known to reach 70 miles per hour (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1968).

Extremes in temperature may occur in summer and winter. Summers are usually cool in the region with a mean temperature of $55^{\circ}F$; the mean July temperature is over $60^{\circ}F$. The mean temperature during the coldest winter months is between $0^{\circ}-5^{\circ}F$. The short-term winter temperature may dip to $-60^{\circ}F$ (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1968).

Permafrost zones 100 to 200 ft thick are common in the Interior region of Alaska, and zones to 400 ft are locally present in the Nenana region. However, the permafrost zones are thinner than in the Arctic region (Gold and Lachenbruch, 1973; Ferrians and others, 1969). Northern Alaska and much of western Alaska is underlain by continuous permafrost. Southeast Alaska, the Alaska Peninsula, and portions of south-central Alaska surrounding Cook Inlet are generally free of permafrost, while interior Alaska (including the Nenana coal field) is underlain by discontinuous permafrost (Ferrians, 1965). Only minor permafrost problems have been encountered by Usibelli Coal Mine in lower Lignite Creek. Melting of ice pockets in spoil during the relative warm summer months have resulted in localized slumps.

PHYSIOGRAPHY

The Nenana coal field is located within the Alaska Range physiographic province according to Wahrhaftig (1965). More specifically it lies within the foothills belt of the north-central Alaska Range south of the Tanana Flats. It is a region of diverse physiographic features. The rugged, generally parallel, alpine ridges of the Alaska Range trend east-west. Numerous peaks within the range attain altitudes over 10,000 ft. Mt. Hayes has an altitude of 13,800 ft, and Mt. McKinley, the highest mountain peak in North America, has an altitude of 20,300 ft and lies southwest of the main coal fields.

Several other isolated prominences form important landmarks within the region. Jumbo Dome (fig. 3), a hornblende andesite intrusion, has an altitude of 4,505 ft. Walker Dome, which lies about 5 miles west of Jumbo Dome, has an altitude of 3,900 ft; it is an isolated mound within a rather extensive northward-sloping erosion surface overlain by the Nenana Gravel. Rex Dome, approximately 12 miles northwest of Jumbo Dome, has an altitude of 4,155 ft and consists of Mississippian(?) schist.

The parallel ridges of the Alaska Range foothills are separated by terraced lowlands or narrow canyons with talus along stream margins and locally blocking valleys. The main drainage lines run northward transverse to the ridges. The most important drainages (fig. 3 and pl. 1) from west to east are the Nenana and Totatlanika Rivers, and the Wood, Little Delta, and Delta Rivers, all tributaries to the Tanana River. Healy and Lignite Creeks drain westward into the Nenana River. Sanderson Creek enters Lignite Creek from the southwest about 11 miles above its mouth.

Although some isolated peaks of the foothills belt within the Bonnifield mining district (named after John E. Bonnifield, an early explorer of this region between the Nenana and Delta Rivers, south of the Tanana Flats and north of the Alaska Range) range from 4,500 to 6,000 ft in altitude, most of the coal deposits are found in areas at elevations less than 3,000 ft lying between rather dissected valleys. The foothills belt gradually descends down to the broad Tanana Flats, a lowland of slight relief about 30 miles wide. This region is occupied by the Tanana River, the second largest river in Alaska, and is locally interrupted by a few isolated hills. Swampy, irregular creeks, lakes, and marshes are also common. The northward extent of the belt of coal-bearing rocks beneath the Tanana Flats is unknown.

DISTRIBUTION OF COAL-BEARING ROCKS

The Tertiary coal-bearing rocks of the Nenana basin occupy a discontinuous belt extending for about 140 miles along the north-central flank of the Alaska Range and up to 30 miles wide. The deposits are centered in an area about 60 miles southwest of Fairbanks and 200 miles north of Anchorage. The greatest geologic development of the coal fields occurs within the Bonnifield mining district. Although the coal-bearing rocks are widely distributed along the northern foothills, they are discontinuous, having been removed by erosion in the intermediate areas. Isolated patches of these rocks near the tops of certain ridges are indicative of their once more extensive distribution. In addition, their areal distribution is undoubtedly greater than their surface exposure over the region, with large areas covered by Nenana gravel or unconsolidated outwash gravel (sandur plains) and morainal material. The belt of coal-bearing rocks probably continues into the subsurface beneath the southern Tanana Flats.

Tertiary coal deposits are also found east of the Delta River. The Jarvis Creek field, at the easternmost limit of the trend, is favorably located near the community of Big Delta on the Richardson Highway. The western margin of the Nenana trend is indefinite, but probably extends up to 150 to 200 miles southwest (Player, 1976; Sloan and others, 1981; Solie and Dickey, 1982; Dickey, 1984). Coal outcrops along the Teklanika River were previously considered to be the western boundary of the trend.

Thin lignitic and subbituminous coals occur in the Kantishna Hills, (Bundtzen, personal communication, 1983). The Farewell-Little Tonzona field, over 100 miles west of the Nenana field proper, contains one subbituminous coal seam over 100 feet thick (Player, 1976). Coals of the western Nenana field are scattered along the northeast boundary of Mt. McKinley National Park. Coal outcrops are also found at several locations within the park itself, and at Yanert near its eastern margin about 130 miles south of Fairbanks. In 1923-24, the Mount McKinley Bituminous Coal Company operated the Yanert Mine. An improved knowledge of the true extent and character of the coals of the less known deposits of the Nenana field (and farther west along the Nenana trend) will develop in time, and these more remote resources could assume importance in the future.

STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY AND REGIONAL TECTONISM

Tertiary coal-bearing rocks of the Nenana coal field occur within a structurally similar series of disconnected subbasins isolated by faulting and folding along the north-central flank of the Alaska Range. The fold axes of these relatively shallow warped basins are generally aligned east-west (fig. 4A) parallel to the structural trend of the foothills belt of the Alaska Range. Generalized aeromagnetic anomalies are shown in figure 4B. The most important of the coal-bearing subbasins are the Healy Creek, Lignite Creek, Rex Creek, Tatlanika Creek, Mystic Creek, Wood River, and Jarvis Creek (figure 2). In the intervening areas, the coal-bearing sequence has been removed by erosion. Precambrian-Paleozoic metamorphic rocks border the coal-bearing clastics. Both the structure and stratigraphy of the sedimentary rocks of the region have been strongly influenced by the fringing metamorphics (fig. 5). Generalized cross sections and lithologic sections for areas in the Nenana coal field are shown on plates 4 and 5.

Erosion of the Precambrian-Paleozoic basement surface continued into the middle Tertiary (late Oligocene) when deposition of the coal-bearing group began. A major unconformity occurs at the base of the Healy Creek Formation. Clastics shed from low to moderate highlands in the general vicinity of the





KILOMETERS 0 5 10 15 20 25

Figure 4 (A & B). Major east-west trending fold axes of coal basins of the Nenana region (A) and generalized aeromagnetic map for the same area (B, after Reidel, 1984). Stipple pattern indicates coal-bearing units.

12



Figure 5. Geologic cross sections of the Nenana Basin coal fields: (A) section through western Lignite Creek and Healy Creek fields; (B) section through Lignite Creek field south of Jumbo Dome; (C) section through northern portion of Lignite Creek field (north Jumbo Dome) and Rex Creek field; and (D) section through the Wood River coal field (after Wahrhaftig, 1970 a-h).

western Yukon-Tanana upland served as a sediment source for most of the coal-bearing group (Wahrhaftig, 1958). Deposition was generally continuous through the coal-bearing sequence but local unconformities exist at the base and top of the Sanctuary Formation, top of the Suntrana Formation, and top of the Grubstake Formation. By Pliocene time when the Nenana Gravel was deposited, the source of the clastics had shifted from the north to the south following rejuvenation in the Alaska Range. These uplifts resulted in the elevation and tilting of certain structural blocks, and caused faulting and folding in the coal beds. Recurrent movements along the faults have taken place during the Quaternary (Thorson, 1978). The late Pliocene-Pleistocene upheaval of Jumbo Dome, a hornblende dacite intrusion, greatly affected the section adjacent to its flanks and caused significant structural adjustments and attitude changes within the Tertiary clastics. Typically, dips of coal-bearing beds on the south side of the dome are high (fig. 6). Most of the igneous rocks that outcrop in the region are older than the coal-bearing group. These include early Tertiary (Paleocene-Oligocene) diabase and basalt dikes and sills, latite, andesite plugs, and vent breccias. However, Reidel (1984) has found Miocene lava flows that are locally intercalated with the coal-bearing group.

Hackett and Gilbert (personal commun., 1983) have outlined the existence of several major tectonic blocks across the north-central portion of the Alaska Range by gravity and magnetic surveys and structural evidence. These blocks are bounded on the north by the Tanana Flats, on the south by the McKinley strand of the Denali fault system, on the west by the Teklanika River, and on the east by the West Fork of the Little Delta River and Yanert Glacier. They cite evidence for a broad Bouger gravity low greater than 12 milligals near Healy and for large density contrasts between the Tertiary coal-bearing sediments of the Healy Creek and Lignite Creek basins and the denser underlying Precambrian-Paleozoic rocks. The down-dropped tectonic blocks of Tertiary sedimentary rocks resting on the underlying heavier Paleozoic or older basement result in a low gravity anomaly along the trend of the synclinal axes of the Nenana coal field to the east.

Both the Healy Creek and Lignite Creek coal deposits occur in synclinal structures. A near-vertical fault separates the two fields displacing the coal-bearing strata of the north side upward about 5,000 ft, bringing the coal beds close enough to the surface locally to create favorable surface-mining situations. Birch Creek Schist is also brought in direct contact with the Nenana Gravel in certain areas on the upthrown northern block (Wahrhaftig and Birman, 1954).

The Healy Creek section occurs in a westward-plunging syncline with dips off the limbs ranging from 30° to 90°. Mining on Healy Creek in the past has been limited to the south limb which dips on the average at 45°. Near the east end of the Healy Creek basin and the axis of the faulted syncline, beds are near vertical to slightly overturned, and drag folds and rolls are present locally (Wahrhaftig and Freedman, 1945; Conwell, 1972).

The geologic structure of the Lignite Creek deposits is dominated by several synclines and anticlines with typically gentler dips around 20°, but in places with dips to $30^{\circ}-35^{\circ}$. The local geologic structure has a great



Figure 6. Moderately dipping coal bed on the south side of Jumbo Dome, a hornblende dacite intrusive. Structural adjustments left the Tertiary sedimentary rocks at various attitudes.

bearing on coal development potential (Wahrhaftig and Birman, 1954).

The beds of the Jarvis Creek coal field are gently folded with dips of $5^{\circ}-10^{\circ}$ rimming the isolated structural basin. The coal-bearing sediments were deposited in structural depressions or small valleys on an ancient metamorphic surface. Late Tertiary structural adjustments caused by uplifts in the Alaska Range to the south resulted in minor faults and folds in the coal-bearing rocks (Wahrhaftig and Hickcox, 1955).

Figure 7 shows a faulted coal-bearing section exposed on a tributary to Lignite Creek south of Jumbo Dome. Moderately dipping coal beds of the Suntrana Formation at another upper Lignite Creek locale is shown in figure 8, and two views of sections in the Healy Creek Formation are depicted in figures 9 and 10. The former shows an open flexure at an exposure near the head of Shovel Creek, and the latter highly contorted coal beds in a ravine south of Coal Creek on the northeast side of Mystic Mountain.

TERTIARY LITHOSTRATIGRAPHY AND ASSOCIATED ROCKS

Precambrian and Paleozoic Schist Belt Rocks

Schist belt rocks are exposed over broad areas on the north-central flank and foothills region of the Alaska Range (pl. 1; fig. 11). The coalbearing group unconformably overlies these metasediments and metavolcanics which are assigned to the Birch Creek Schist, Keevy Peak Schist, and Totatlanika Schist. The general nonconformable relationship of the Precambrian and Paleozoic schist belt rocks with the overlying Tertiary sedimentary rocks of the coal-bearing group can be observed in the cross sections of figure 5.

The Birch Creek Schist is a Precambrian to early Paleozoic black to gray (locally also greenish) quartz-sericite, quartz-mica, or quartz-chlorite schist with veins of white quartz. Lesser amounts of black graphitic schists can be mistaken for coal when observed from a distance. The Birch Creek Schist is the oldest exposed formation in the region and possibly the oldest in the state. The exposed surface of the schist on which the coal-bearing units were deposited underwent considerable chemical and physical erosion resulting in a deeply weathered, irregular surface of unconformity (Wahrhaftig, 1970a-h; Gilbert and Bundtzen, 1979).

The early- to mid-Paleozoic aged Keevy Peak Schist is chiefly a dark gray to black carbonaceous phyllite, but also contains black quartzite and muscovite-quartz schist. The unit is locally chloritic with abundant marble and sometimes stretched pebble conglomerates (Wahrhaftig, 1970a-h; Gilbert and Bundtzen, 1979).

The Totatlanika Schist (Mississippian-Permian) is the youngest unit of basement rock in the north-central Alaska Range flank and foothills region, and is composed of several important members. The oldest Moose Creek Member lies conformably on the Keevy Peak Formation and is composed of interbedded rhyolitic flows, crystal tuff, and basaltic to andesitic flows. The California Creek Member conformably overlies the Moose Creek Member and consists primarily of metafelsite (porphyrite metarhyolite and felsic



Figure 7. Faulted coal-bearing section outcropping south of Jumbo Dome along a tributary to upper Lignite Creek with two thick coal beds of the Suntrana Formation on the west block (footwall) and thinner beds of the Lignite Creek Formation on the east block (hanging wall). View is to the north.



-

Figure 8. Moderately dipping coal beds of the Suntrana Formation at an upper Lignite Creek location (LCT site, plate 1).



Figure 9. Folded coal beds of the Healy Creek Formation at an exposure near the head of Shovel Creek.



Figure 10. Highly contorted coal beds of the Healy Creek Formation in a ravine along Coal Creek, northeast side of Mystic Mountain.



Figure 11. Southward perspective along Shovel Creek showing Birch Creek Schist along the mountain rim, schists of the Keevy Peak Formation in the foreground, and coal-bearing strata of the Healy Creek Formation in between. metatuff) with relict phenocrysts of quartz and K-feldspar. The Chute Creek Member is chiefly a metabasalt, and is conformably overlain by the Mystic Creek Member. The latter unit is a rhyolitic to rhyodacitic tuff and agglomerate with thin lenses of shale, graywacke, calcarenite and quartzite. The Sheep Creek Member consists of volcaniclastic metasandstone, metasiltstone, and metatuff that are locally calcareous, marble-bearing, and exhibit relict detrital textures (Wahrhaftig, 1970a-h; Gilbert and Bundtzen, 1979; Freeman, 1983).

General Stratigraphy and Lithology of the Coal-bearing Group

The Tertiary coal-bearing group (an informal geologic unit name) of the Nenana Coal Field was subdivided by Wahrhaftig and others (1969) based on bio- and lithostratigraphy and age dating into five formations (in ascending order): the Healy Creek Formation, Sanctuary Formation, Suntrana Formation, Lignite Creek Formation, and Grubstake Formation (fig. 12). The series may be as much as 3,000 ft thick. The folded and locally faulted strata are loosely to moderately consolidated and deeply incised by streams. Locally thick sections are exposed (particularly on Lignite or Hoseanna Creek), which are nearly complete sections of the entire group. These stratigraphic sequences consist of terrestrial (continental) cross-bedded sandstones, siltstones, soft-blue claystones (locally shaley), loosely-cemented conglomerates, gravel beds, and clean whitish quartzose sandstone interbedded with numerous coal seams. Wahrhaftig (1973) constructed detailed isopach maps for the formations of the coal-bearing group and isolith maps for individual seams. The general limits of deposition for the formations of the coal-bearing group as conceived by Wahrhaftig and others (1969) are shown in figure 13.

Plate 3 summarizes the chief characteristics of the formations of the coal-bearing group of the Nenana Basin based on work of Wahrhaftig (1958); it emphasizes particularly the lithologic features of the different units. The lithologic (sedimentational) characteristics and the degree of alteration are dependent on local conditions in the paleoenvironment and post-depositional diagenesis. The units are characterized by rapid lateral changes in lithologies and varying thicknesses in individual facies. Correlations of beds in continental fluvial sediments such as these are difficult at best and often are not possible. Volcanic ash (tonstein) partings, which can be utilized for correlation purposes, are observable locally throughout the Nenana coal field. A tonstein from a Mystic Creek coal bed is shown in figure 14. Coaly materials occur in sandstones as wavy stringers and lenses (fig. 15). Locally, fossilized tree trunks (fig. 16) and other abundant plant remains are present. Fossils other than plants are extremely rare. Schlaikjer (1937) did report fossilized fish of probable Miocene age in beds near the old Suntrana coal mine.

Coal-bearing sections sometimes have a basal conglomerate with pebbles of schist, angular quartz, quartzite, and chert. Sandstones are commonly composed of quartz and black chert, and locally have a "salt-and-pepper" appearance. Cross bedding is present in many of the sandstone and conglomerate sections of the coal-bearing group; figures 17 through 19 show views of this bedding at an outcrop on Emma Creek. The Suntrana and Lignite Creek formations are strongly crossbedded by the trough cross-stratigrafica-

SECTION OF COAL-BEARING GROUP AT SUNTRANA



Figure 12. Generalized section of the coal-bearing group at Suntrana (Healy Creek field) with the chief lithologic characteristics of the different formations and seam identifications (after Wahrhaftig and others, 1969).



Figure 13. Major coal fields of the Nenana basin and northern limits of deposition of formations (after Wahrhaftig and others, 1969). Key: 1-northern limit of deposition of Grubstake Formation; 2-approximate zone of interfingering of the coal-bearing and noncoal-bearing facies of the Lignite Creek Formation; 3-northern limit of deposition of the Suntrana Formation; 4-northern limit of deposition of the Sanctuary Formation; 5northern limit of deposition of the Healy Creek Formation; and 6-coal field.



Figure 14. Volcanic ash or tonstein parting within coal bed at an exposure of the undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing unit (as mapped by Wahrhaftig, 1970) within the Mystic Creek coal basin.



Figure 15. Lenticular coal pods within the sandstones and conglomerates of the Lignite Creek Formation along the Emma Creek exposure. These pods are common in active sandstone fill of fluvial channel deposits.



Figure 16. Petrified hematitic logs formed by the replacement of the organic matter in buried logs by iron oxides in solution, ultimately preserving the original woody structure. These logs are from the Lignite Creek Formation on upper Lignite Creek.


Figure 17. Outcrop of cross stratified medium- to coarse-grained pebbly sandstone and conglomerate within the Lignite Creek. Formation on Emma Creek.



Figure 18. Close view of cross stratification and pebble to cobble lenses and trains of the Lignite Creek Formation at Emma Creek.



Figure 19. Convolute or contorted bedding beneath crossbeds at Emma Creek site probably resulting from overloading by the overlying sand and flow of hydroplastic or differentially liquefied sediment layers. tion type of McKee and Weir (1953; fig. 20) with poorer development of the planar cross-stratification type. The cross-stratification sets, composed of parallel cross-strate units bounded by trough-like or plane erosion surfaces both above and below, generally range from less than a foot to 5 ft in thickness, and average between 1 and 2 ft thick (Wahrhaftig, 1958). Sandy shales and claystones often exhibit high chroma yellow or buff colors. Abundant mica occurs in sediments and was derived from underlying schists. Differential erosion in softer portions of sandstone beds result in mushroom-shaped remnants and castellated forms (figs. 21-22); these can also rarely occur in coal beds (fig. 23). Differentially-cemented calcium carbonate concretions to five feet in diameter occur in certain sections of the coal-bearing group (fig. 24); laths, lenses, and concretions of this type are also common in the Lignite Creek Formation (fig. 25). The larger concretions if abundant in an area, could be problematic during overburden removal. Metamorphic rocks, volcanic deposits, andesitic lavas, and other igneous rocks are found in close proximity to the sediments.

Dickson (1981) points to two lithologic changes during the deposition of portions of the coal-bearing group which indicate a general climatic cooling from late Oligocene to middle Miocene: (1) transition from dominantly kaolinitic clays of the Healy Creek Formation to montmorillonitic clays in the Suntrana Formation and above (cf. Triplehorn, 1976), and (2) pebbles in the Healy Creek and Suntrana Formations are more resistant than those of the arkosic Lignite Creek Formation. In addition, chemical weathering generally decreases from older to younger formations of the group.

Burned coal beds and baked rocks are common in the coal-bearing group on Healy Creek, more rarely on Lignite Creek and other areas of the Nenana basin. Rocks fired and baked by the combustion of coal can be underclay, other seatrock, or a roof rock. These rocks are referred to variously as porcellanite, scoria, red dog, or clinker. Some of the baked rocks are resistant to erosion and stand in relief with coal beds, while others weather and break down to form varicolored gleys and areas prone to slumping. Leaf impressions are often preserved in the rocks. Although typically of local extent in the Nenana basin, burned coal zones can be significantly detrimental to resources and reserves.

Healy Creek Formation

The basal unit of the coal-bearing group is the Healy Creek Formation. Its type section is on the northeast canyon wall of Healy Creek at Suntrana from the top of the Birch Creek Schist to the top of the F coal bed (Wahrhaftig, 1958). It is of late Oligocene and early Miocene age, and the thickness of the formation varies greatly within short distances. One geologic section in the Jarvis Creek field has up to 2,000 ft (Wahrhaftig, 1958).

The Healy Creek Formation is the most widely distributed unit of the coal-bearing group and has been mapped from the Sushana River of the western Nenana coal field to the Jarvis Creek field east if the Delta River. Most of the scattered patches of coal-bearing rocks of undecided affinity north of the Alaska Range are probably correlatable with the Healy Creek Formation



Figure 20. Basic classes of cross-stratification (from McKee and Weir, 1953). All three types can locally be observed within the formations of the coal-bearing group. Cross-strata are best developed in the Lignite Creek and underlying Suntrana Formations.



Figure 21. Castellated whitish to buff Suntrana Formation sandstones of the Mystic Mountain-Coal Creek deposit.



Figure 22. Northeasterly view of coal-bearing section along Emma Creek with the overlying, castellated. differentially-weathered sandstones of the Lignite Creek Formation.



Figure 23. Differentially weathered pillar of coal (toadstool or boodoo rock) near the confluence of Bonanza-Marguerite Creeks, western Lignite Creek field.



Figure 24. Large (about 5 ft. diameter), dense, and nearly spherical calcium carbonate-cemented concretion at a coal-bearing outcrop on Red Mountain Creek, West Delta field. These concretions form by localized, differential precipitation and cementation by carbonate early postdepositionally in the pores of a sandstone around a nucleus or center.



Figure 25. Differentially calcium carbonate-cemented laths, lenses, and concretions are common within sandstones of the Lignite Creek Formation at Emma Creek. (Wahrhaftig and others, 1969, p. D8). The unit was deposited on an irregular surface of the schist, and its included subrounded quartz pebbles were probably derived from quartz veins in nearby metavolcanics (Wahrhaftig, 1958).

The Healy Creek Formation contains interbedded sandstones, conglomerates, claystones, and subbituminous coals. The conglomeratic sandstones have a clayey matrix, are commonly gray to light reddish brown, and poorly lithified. The continuity of individual beds varies greatly within a short distance. Lenticular beds and mixed lithologic components in the same bed are diagnostic features. Dickinson (1979) reports the presence of uraninite in siderite nodules from Healy Creek Formation strata along Dexter Creek; associated minerals are kaolinite, quartz, goethite, and manganite. Siderite and manganite are indicative of alkaline depositional conditions. Considered in its entirety, the Healy Creek Formation possesses characteristics of a high-energy fluvial environment. Coalified leaves and carbonized plant detritus are abundant throughout the unit.

Wahrhaftig (1958) found that the paleocurrent directional indicators pointed to a multi-source provenance of sediments. Dickson (1981) has a northerly provenance for the formation (most likely the Yukon-Tanana upland) based on the presence of abundant black chert in the unit.

The Healy Creek Formation contains the second largest resource of coal within the coal-bearing group.

Sanctuary Formation

The Sanctuary Formation type section lies between the top of the F coal bed and the base of the coarse conglomerate below the No. 1 and G coal beds near Suntrana on Healy Creek. The formation is named for exposures on the Sanctuary River near the northern boundary of Mt. McKinley National Park in the western Nenana coal field. The unit is early to middle Miocene in age, and varies from a few feet to 350 ft in thickness. It is found in most of the subbasing of the Nenana coal field, and generally conformably overlies the Healy Creek Formation (Wahrhaftig, 1958; Wahrhaftig and others, 1969). The unit forms a useful marker 'bed' in the coal-bearing group.

The Sanctuary Formation is a chocolate-brown to yellowish-brown weathering shale (gray on fresh exposure). Varve-like or lenticular-banded silts and clays are present. It breaks down rapidly on exposure and forms brown to gray gleys when saturated. Rounded landforms, landslides, and slumps are common and particularly characteristic of the Sanctuary Formation (fig. 26). The fine silts and clays most likely accumulated in a large shallow lake. The unit also contains coalified woody fragments, and its clay mineralogy (high silica, chlorite, and illite and low kaolinite) possibly suggests a basic igneous rock source, different from clays in the Healy Creek Formation. Thin coal and bone layers are found in some sections of the Sanctuary Formation, but they are unminable and the unit holds no economic value (Wahrhaftig, 1958).



Figure 26. Characteristic slumps and landslides occurring in the plastic brown and gray clays of the Sanctuary Formation along Marguerite Creek.

Suntrana Formation

The Suntrana Formation type section includes the strata in the walls of Suntrana Creek, tributary to Healy Creek, between the top of the Sanctuary Formation and the top of the No. 6 coal bed (Wahrhaftig, 1958). The unit is of middle Miocene age. Maximum thicknesses measured are 1,290 ft on the Coal Creek tributary of Healy Creek and 1,000 ft on Coal Creek northeast of Mystic Mountain. The formation is widely exposed in the Healy Creek and Lignite Creek subbasins, and also crops out in the Rex Creek, Tatlanika Creek, and Wood River subbasins. It appears to be conformable with the overlying Lignite Creek Formation, but locally unconformably overlies the Sanctuary Formation (Wahrhaftig, 1958).

The composition of the Suntrana Formation averages 70 percent sandstone and 15 percent each of coal and claystone. It is lithologically similar to the Healy Creek Formation, but its sands are cleaner overall. The sandstones of the Suntrana Formation are whitish to light buff, weakly consolidated, typically well-sorted, and cross-bedded. A petrologic analysis shows the following average composition: quartz 70-75 percent, orthoclase 5-10 percent, plagioclase 1-5 percent, chert and rock fragments 5-10 percent, and heavy minerals (predominantly a low-grade metamorphic suite) 6.5 percent. Pebbles of conglomerates are typically less than one inch in diameter and consist predominantly of the following rock types: (1) resistant rock types, 65 percent---quartz, quartzite, chert, argillite, and jasper; and (2) nonresistant rock types, 35 percent---granitic rocks, gabbro, greenstone, graywacke, and volcanic rocks. Orange and red iron oxide staining is common for several feet above the coal beds of the formation (Wahrhaftig, 1958).

The Suntrana Formation exhibits cyclic sedimentation. The maximum number of repetitive cycles described by Wahrhaftig (1958) was 10 to 12, while Buffler and Triplehorn (1976) recognized 23 cycles in the entire coal-bearing group section on Healy Creek. Individual cycles may include the following units grading upward from conglomerate and coarse-grained sandstone to claystone and coal at the top: coal; bone; carbonaceous claystone; claystone, gray to greenish, silty, micaceous; with numerous scattered carbonized rootlets; siltstone; fine sandstone, cross-bedded; sandstone, coarse-grained, pebbly, cross-bedded; and conglomerate.

Coalified stumps, roots, leaves, and twigs are found throughout the Suntrana Formation. Schlaikjer (1937) found fossil fish of Miocene age in coal-bearing rocks of this unit near the Suntrana coal mine on Healy Creek.

The Suntrana Formation accumulated in a subsiding basin, but conditions were apparently more uniform in this depositional basin at this time than during the deposition of the Healy Creek Formation earlier. Paleocurrent measurements from crossbeds show predominantly southward directions in the Healy and Lignite Creek coal basins, and westward in the Tatlanika Creek and Wood River coal basins. Clastic components (particularly black chert and garnet) are thought to have been derived from the southern Yukon-Tanana upland (Wahrhaftig, 1958). The Suntrana Formation contains the bulk of coal resources and reserves of the Nenana coal field, including most of the thicker (commonly 10 to 60 feet) and laterally more continuous coal beds. These beds can be correlated better than those in other parts of the coal-bearing group, and can be traced up to 8 miles in some cases. The numbered coal beds (3,4, and 6 seams) presently being mined at Poker Flats (Usibelli Mine) occur within the Suntrana Formation.

Lignite Creek Formation

The Lignite Creek Formation type section is found at Suntrana Creek (Healy Creek subbasin) from the top of the No. 6 coal bed to the base of the distinctive greenish-gray shale near the top of the coal-bearing group. The unit is named for the extensive badland exposures in the hills on the north side of Lignite Creek (Wahrhaftig, 1958). The formation is of middle Miocene age, and is 630 ft thick at the type section. It consists of a coal-bearing facies and a non-coal-bearing facies described by Wahrhaftig (1958). The coal-bearing facies is exposed in the Healy and Lignite coal basins and southern part of the Tatlanika and Wood River coal basins, and the non-coalbearing facies crops out along the northern and western parts of the Nenana coal field. The coal-bearing facies varies in thickness from 500 ft in the northwest part of the Lignite Creek basin to 1,000 ft at its east end, to over 600 ft in the Tatlanika Creek basin, and 800 ft in the Wood River basin. The non-coal-bearing facies averages about 250 ft but locally is over 1000 ft in an upland area between the lower canyon of Tatlanika Creek and the valleys of the Totatlanika River and Buzzard Creek (Wahrhaftig, 1958). The Lignite Creek Formation is usually conformable with the underlying Suntrana Formation but local unconformities do exist (Wahrhaftig, 1958; Wahrhaftig and others, 1969).

The unit consists of of interbedded, buff sandstones, greenish-gray claystones, arkosic conglomerates, and relatively thinner more discontinuous coal beds than in the Suntrana Formation. Repetitive sequences are also present as in the Suntrana Formation. In contrast to the blocky-fracturing coals of the Suntrana Formation upon weathering, the coals of Lignite Creek Formation break into long, narrow chips and flakes. Woody materials from the original coal-forming forest are preserved throughout the formation (Wahrhaftig, 1958).

The Lignite Creek Formation was deposited in the same basin(s) in which the Suntrana Formation accumulated, but the basin continued to subside at a faster rate. Most paleocurrent features in cross-bedded sandstones are for a southern source with a secondary northern source for the larger clastic components (Wahrhaftig, 1958).

The Lignite Creek Formation contains the smallest coal resource of the three significant coal-bearing units of the coal-bearing group in the Nenana basin.

Grubstake Formation

The Grubstake Formation type section is on Grubstake Creek of the

Lignite Creek subbasin. The unit is of late Miocene to early Pliocene age and is the youngest formation of the coal-bearing group. It is nearly 1,000 ft thick at its type locality, but is of local extent. Exposures are found in the Healy Creek, Lignite Creek, Tatlanika Creek, and Wood River fields. The formation conformably overlies the lighter (buff) sandstone beds of the Lignite Creek Formation, and underlies the Nenana Gravel. The relationship between the coal-bearing group and the Nenana Gravel apparently is generally unconformable but locally conformable (Wahrhaftig, 1958).

The Grubstake Formation consists of greenish-gray, thin-bedded shale and claystone in the Healy Creek and Lignite Creek basins. Elsewhere, interbedded dark claystones and sandstones, grus (fine conglomerate), and local reworked ash beds are present. Lithologically, the unit is more similar to the Nenana Gravel than to the coal-bearing group. Two thick beds of fine white vitric ash are found in the lower part of the Grubstake Formation on the east bank of Tatlanika Creek and the mouths of Roosevelt and Hearst Creeks. The Tatlanika Creek ash consists of more than 99 percent glass in lunelike shards with the remainder made up of chlorite, muscovite, quartz, plagioclase, and sanidine crystals. The lower ash bed is 24 ft thick and the upper ash bed is 13 ft thick. The lower ash buried a forest and it has rooted, erect coalified tree trunks rising to 20 ft in the ash (Wahrhaftig and others, 1969).

The Grubstake Formation probably accumulated in a lacustrine environment. Certain clastic components as well as crosscurrent directions indicate a southerly provenance. Only thin beds of bone coal are found in the Grubstake Formation; thus, the unit contains no significant coal resources.

Nenana Gravel

The name "Nenana Gravel" was first used by Capps (1912) to refer to gravel overlying the coal-bearing "formation." The Pliocene-aged unit is the youngest of the Tertiary deposits of the Nenana coal field. Thick exposures of Nenana Gravel as much as 4,000 ft thick occur between Healy and Lignite Creeks (Wahrhaftig and Freeman, 1945). The unit is extensively exposed along the lower slopes of the mountains on the north side of the Alaska Range and west of the Delta River in the Nenana basin. Localized discontinuous areas are reported in drainage basins east of the Delta River including small areas at Jarvis Creek. In most areas where present, the Nenana Gravel unconformably overlies the coal-bearing group. Wahrhaftig (1958) found it to be conformable along Healy Creek, where it is locally folded along with the underlying coal-bearing group strata.

The Nenana Gravel contains loose to poorly consolidated, well rounded and relatively uniform, medium to coarse gravel with inclusions locally of large cobbles and boulders of nonglacial origin. Pebbles in the gravel are predominantly graywacke and conglomerate, but also include schist, quartzite, granite, dacite, and green ophitic diorite. A few interstratified lenses of cross-bedded sandstone and thin beds of purplish clay and silt are also present. The unit is predominantly unconsolidated but locally is slightly cemented. They are yellow- to brownish-weathering, generally oxidized deposits. The formation was originally deposited as a continuous sheet that was later subjected to erosion. Wahrhaftig and others (1951) state that the pebbles of this formation were derived from a rejuvenated orogeny in the Alaska Range and deposited by north-flowing streams that formed coalescing gravel deposits.

Quaternary and Holocene Terrace Deposits

Quaternary and Holocene terraces have formed locally above the Pliocene Nenana Gravel, and serve to conceal coal-bearing group strata. Major drainages and glacial erosion have removed gravels from many areas. Wind-blown loess deposits are also locally present capping the graveled terraces. Both terrace deposits and Nenana Gravels overlie the Suntrana Formation strata at the Poker Flats pit near the west end of the Lignite Creek field. The terrace deposits are of two general types---alluvial and glacial (Wahrhaftig, 1958; Péwé, 1975).

A series of alluvial terraces have developed adjacent to the Nenana River and its tributaries due to continued aggradation and erosion along the Nenana River valley. These terraces are formed by a layer of relatively coarse, unconsolidated, poorly sorted gravel mainly derived from the Nenana Gravel. These mantles of material often cut across the tilted coal-bearing strata. The lithologies of gravels and cobbles in the sediments include granite, diabase, chert, and quartzite conglomerate (Wahrhaftig, 1958; Pewe, 1975).

Wahrhaftig (1958) recognized four major Pleistocene glaciations of the Nenana River valley, two of which he found evidence for in the Healy area. The older moraine and outwash deposits are of the Healy Glaciation and are thought to be of early Wisconsin age (30,000-70,000 yr B.P.). Glacial erratics are found scattered intermittently over the region. Areally extensive and thick terrace deposits flank the Nenana River, indicating the different episodes of glaciation. These deposits are particularly prominent near the western side of the Nenana coal field. A complete and well-preserved series of glacial terraces are found along the south side of Healy Creek from near Moody Creek west to the Nenana River (Wahrhaftig, 1958; Pèwě, 1975).

PALYNOLOGY

The palynology of the Nenana Coal field seams was analyzed by Wahrhaftig and others (1969). From this study, it was determined that the continental coal-bearing group ranges in age from late Oligocene to late Miocene (figure 27) based on pollen and plant megafossil leaves. Table 1 summarizes the palynological assemblage characteristics for the coal-bearing formations of the Nenana Coal field based on this work.

Fossil leaves are ubiquitous and best preserved in baked beds adjacent to coal seams which have burned. Among the genera which commonly occur as floral elements in these baked rocks (and also ironstone concretions) are Populus, Alnus, and Metasequoia.

Pollen from a fern (Polypodiaceae) and two woody plants (<u>Alnus</u> or black alder and <u>Betula</u> or birch), which are commonly involved in peat formation, are shown in figure 28. These were extracted from relatively pollen-poor



Figure 27. Stratigraphic nomenclature, stage and age of coal-bearing formations of Nenana coal field (modified from Magoon, Adkison, and Egbert, 1976; Wolfe and Tanai, 1980; and Affolter, Simon, and Stricker, 1981).

Table 1. Summary	of palynological	assemblage	characteristics	for the	coal-bearing	formations	of	the
	Nenana coal fie	ld (compile	d from Wahrhaft	ig and o	thers, 1969).			

Formation	Pollen forms	Dominants	Percent exotic genera	Stage/ series	Comments
Grubstake	Problematic due to possibility of re- deposition of poliens from older for- mations of the coal-bearing group.	Pinaceae and Betulaceae	Frequency of genera of broad-leaved exotics low.	Homerian; Middle to Upper Miocene	Microfossil floras from 11 samples.
Lignite Creek	Deciduous broad-leaved tree element considerably reduced both in abundance (less 2% of tallied pollen) and diver- sity of types. Highest occurrence of <u>Nyssa</u> .	Pinus, Alnus, or Betula	44%, considerably less than in underlying formations.	Late Seldovian; Middle Miocene	Flora known only from six micro- fossil samples.
Suntrana	Deciduous broad-leaved tree element considerably reduced in consistency of occurrence, representing 3% of pollen tallied. Fagus and Acer have highest local occurrence.	Abundance of tetraporate <u>Alnus</u> and <u>Betula</u> grains; in one sample, made up 75% of pollen tallied.	52%	Seldovian; Middle Miocene	Pollen floras determined from 26 samples.

.

Sanctuary	In most samples, Taxodiaceae pollen more common. One sample with pollen of <u>Pinus</u> dominant.	Pollen of broad-leaved trees con- sistently represented and typical- ly more com- mon than in upper part of Healy Creek For- mation.	Of 33 identified vascular genera, 52% now exotic to Alaska.	Seldovian; Early or Middle Miocene or both	Exotic genera and broad- leaved tree element indi- dicate stage assignment.
Healy Creek (upper part)	Ephedra, Quercus, Nyssa, Compositae (one grain of short-spined type of latter)	Diversity of broad-leaved tree forms.	58% of genera present now exotic to Alaska.	Seldovian; Late(?) Oligocene to Early Miocene	Eight pollen assemblages show several forms not found in lower part (at left).
Healy Creek (lower part)	Aquilapollenites n. spp. (heteropolar and isopolar), Orbiculapollis, Saxifraga, Itea, Pachysandra/Sarcococca, Cuphea-type, Melia/Cedrela, Engelhardia/Alfaroa, Proteacidites globisporus Samoil.	Deciduous broad-leaved tree forms.	Od 40 vascular genera identified, 60% now exotic to Alaska.	Angoonian; Late(?) Oligocene	Eight pollen and spore assemblages show diverse pollen flora.

.

· · · ·

,

- 46



(A)





Figure 28. Pollens extracted from Red Mountain Creek and Dry Creek (West Delta field) coal samples: (A) Polypodiaceae, fern, RMC1-1, 160X; (B) <u>Alnus</u>, black alder, RAA4, 160X; (C) <u>Betula</u>, birch, RAA4, 160X. See appendix B for sample locations.

.

samples from Red Mountain Creek (a, sample RMC1-1) and cored coal samples near Dry Creek (b and c, sample RAA4), Bonnifield district (see appendix B). These samples are from undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing sections. Most of the scattered areas of coal deposits which have not been assigned to one of the coal-bearing formations are probably correlative with the Healy Creek Formation (Wahrhaftig and others, 1969).

Other than the work of Wahrhaftig and others (1969) and that of McFarlane (1981) on the palynology of seams 4, 5, and 6 of the Suntrana Formation sampled at the Usibelli Coal Mine, little additional paleobotanical or palynological work has been completed on the Tertiary sediments of the north-central Alaska Range. Further research will be required in the true future to determine the true stratigraphic affinity of several of the scattered, presently undifferentiated, Tertiary coal-bearing deposits along the north-central foothills belt of the Alaska Range in the Nenana coal field.

DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENTS

The Tertiary coals of the Nenana Basin formed in late Oligocene and Miocene epochs about 10 to 30 million years ago (Wolfe and Tanai, 1980). These coal deposits are each similar in age, structure, and sedimentologic character. They are products of terrestrial (continental) sedimentation, including fresh-water stream-laid, lacustrine, and poorly-drained swamp deposits. They accumulated on an irregular, deeply weathered and eroded land surface (Precambrian Birch Creek Schist or Paleozoic schist) which had been raised above the sea in Cretaceous time (Wahrhaftig, 1958, Wahrhaftig and others, 1969).

A number of coal-forming environments developed along what is now the north-central flank of the Alaska Range on a subsiding alluvial plain that shifted with time. Hence, the lateral continuity of units is generally poor. Correlation is difficult and decreases with distance from the particular depositional system, as a fluvial channel.

Buffler and Triplehorn (1976) cite evidence for at least 23 finingupward sequences or cycles of continental sedimentation in coal-bearing group strata near Healy. They believe that these cycles reflect both tectonic controls (uplift and subsidence) as well as sedimentary controls (lateral shifting of stream channels). Figure 29 summarizes the basic lithologic components and depositional types for the common fining-upward cycles. Figure 30 is a generalized Healy Creek section illustrating the cycles and respective interpretations of their depositional environment.

Much of the following discussion of the conditions of deposition of the coal-bearing group is based on information from Wahrhaftig (1958).

The Healy Creek Formation is a fluvial sequence of conglomeratic sandstones interbedded with claystones and subbituminous coal. It was deposited during Healy Creek time (fig. 31A) in late Oligocene and early Miocene epochs. The weathered schist basement on which it was deposited was a very irregular surface with several hundred feet of relief, resulting in a

BASIC LITHOLOGIC COMPONENT (FACIES) DEPOSITIONAL TYPE(S)

UPPER COAL UNIT	SWAMP, FOREST, BOG, ETC., DEPOSITS
MIDDLE FINE-GRAINED UNIT Fine grained sandatone, silistone, mudatona, and clayatone	OVERBANK OR FLOODPLAIN DEPOSITS
LOWER COARSE-GRAINED UNIT Sandstone and/or Conglomerate	DIFFERENT TYPES OF FLUVIAL CHANNEL DEPOSITS 1. Gravelly braided atreams 2. Sandy braided streams 3. Point bars

SHARP EROSIONAL BASE

Figure 29. Basic lithologic components and depositional types for the common fining-upward cycles in the coal-bearing group (after Buffler and Triplehorn, 1976).



Figure 30. Generalized coal-bearing section from Healy Creek field showing individual cycles and their respective depositional type (from Buffler and Triplehorn, 1976).



Figure 31. Generalized and simplistic depositional models representing paleo-environmental conditions at certain times during the formation of the Tertiary coal-bearing group of the Nenana coal field. No particular relative scale or defined area is implied. Refer to text for discussion. The ancestral mountains of C and E represent potential source areas of clastics near the northern part of the Tanana Flats or western end of the Yukon-Tanana upland.

major unconformity. Densely vegetated coal swamps developed in nearly isotopographic lows on this irregular surface. Poorly drained swamps, ponds, sandy stream channels, levees and crevasse splays (overwash flood deposits) occurred over this lowland plain surrounded by forested uplands of moderate relief. Sediments carried by meandering streams across swampy plains were derived mainly from the basement rock of these nearby hills, particularly from quartz veins in the weathered schist. They are characterized by a diversity of source rocks. At certain intervals, the forests were either destroyed by fires or the hills laid barren and made susceptible to erosion and large landslides. Clastics washing into the coal swamps eventually closed off each coal-forming episode. Several localized basins of deposition (depocenters) formed in a region about 100 miles long and 30 miles wide.

Conditions in the depositional system have determined the sedimentologic character of the preserved rocks of the Healy Creek Formation. Variations in these local conditions of deposition have resulted in lenticular and intertonguing beds exhibiting rapid facies changes. Discontinuous sand sheets or mudflows often occur as splits in coal seams. Although coal beds of the Healy Creek Formation are locally thick, they maintain little lateral continuity. Wahrhaftig (1958) believed that firm reserve figures could not be calculated due to the thin coal beds and their marked lenticularity.

The Sanctuary Formation is a locally thick claystone of probable lacustrine origin. It was deposited during Sanctuary time (fig. 31B) in early to middle Miocene. The silt and clay that washed into this large shallow lake were derived apparently from sources different than the Healy Creek, possibly from basic igneous rocks in a fairly distant region. Prominent lacustrine deltas formed locally. The formation thickens somewhat to the south and southeast. During most of Sanctuary time, the lake was sufficiently deep to prevent the rooting of aquatic vegetation, but parts of the lake became restricted by late Sanctuary time and coal swamps began to form. However, very little coaly material has been preserved, and it is near the top of the formation.

The Suntrana Formation formed on a subsiding plain with scattered, fairly extensive, coal swamp development during Suntrana time in the middle Miocene (figs. 31C and D). Periods in which streams carried sheets of sand and gravel from northern source areas, i.e., uplift and subsidence (Suntrana time 1, fig. 31C) altered with periods in which most of the plain was a coal-forming swamp (Suntrana time 2, fig. 31D). Important subenvironments include channels, levees, crevasse splays, forested plains (evidenced by coalified logs), and alluvial fans. Subsidence was greatest to the south, and the formation gradually thickens in this direction. Chert pebbles indicate a source near the western margin of the Yukon-Tanana upland, perhaps from the Livengood Chert (Wahrhaftig, 1958).

Crosscurrent directions preserved in sandstones show a northerly provenance for the clastics. Depositional conditions were much more uniform in the coal-forming periods than during Healy Creek time, and produced more laterally continuous coal beds in the Suntrana Formation. Several depocenters with substantial thicknesses of coal developed toward the southern margin of the basin where subsidence was greatest. As the hills to the north were gradually lowered, and the sediment supply became more restricted, silts and clays were deposited. A period of renewed uplift would initiate another cycle of sedimentation.

Sediments of the Lignite Creek Formation were deposited in the same basin(s) as the Suntrana Formation during Lignite Creek time (figs. 31 E and F) in middle Miocene. The pattern of deposition was similar to that of the Suntrana, and was to some degree also cyclic. Little or no significant break in deposition occurred, and sediments derived from the north poured into the subsiding basin at an increased rate (Lignite Creek time 1, fig. 31E). Since the pebble lithologies are less resistant than those of the Suntrana, they may have been derived from a less distant source area or different source unit, and/or after considerable rejuvenation of the source area (Wahrhaftig, 1958). Large alluvial fans developed on the sloping terrain between the subsiding basin and the highland source areas. The coal swamps that developed during Lignite Creek time 2 (fig. 31F) were often inundated by flood waters depositing silts, sands, and gravel. Hence, coal seams of the Lignite Creek Formation are very lenticular and laterally discontinuous. The highlands to the north were eventually lowered by erosion depleting the supply of clastic materials. Shallow lakes formed locally and silts and clay were deposited.

The Grubstake Formation consists mainly of claystone and was deposited during the transition period (Grubstake time, fig. 31G) in late Miocene which separates the derivation of clastic materials from northerly source areas (Suntrana and Lignite Creek times) and later on from southerly source areas (Nenana Gravel time). An unconformity separates the Lignite Creek and Grubstake formations. Grubstake time was relatively unstable and depositional conditions shifted between large shallow lakes and broad alluvial plains. The old highlands to the north were lowered and new ones to the south began to rise. Local uplifts closed off rivers and the drainage was "ponded" in the lowland. Lacustrine deltas locally splayed into the lakes. The unstable depositional conditions are reflected in the absence of coal and in the interbedded finer grained sediments with relatively dark-colored sandstones and conglomerates (Wahrhaftig, 1958).

The Nenana Gravel (fig. 31H) was derived from southerly source areas in the Pliocene and covers the coal-bearing sediments in a thick layer of coarse gravel with inclusions of cobbles and boulders.

COAL PETROLOGY

Methods of Analysis

Procedures of the International Committee on Coal Petrology and the brown coal terminology of Stach's Textbook of Coal Petrology were adopted and followed for the petrologic analysis of coal samples from the Nenana coal field.

Coal samples (about 50 grams) were crushed to -20 mesh, kneaded with epoxy resin, and briquetted in two 1-inch (i.d.) diameter molds using a hydraulic press at 4,000 to 5,000 PSI. The pellets were ground using a

Buehler automet and consecutively a 120u diamond lap and a 30u metal-bonded diamond lap, and then polished in 1u and 0.05u aluminum oxide suspensions.

A Swift point counter was used for quantitative maceral determinations. All pellets were randomly counted to avoid bias; 500 counts were made of the different macerals encountered along grid traverses. Maceral contents were recorded on a volume percent, mineral-matter-free basis, and later averaged for the two pellets of each sample.

Reflectance measurements were made on a Leitz Ortholux triocular body microscope equipped with an MPV-3 system and a motorized-drive stage. A square-leaf diaphragm with a 5u square measuring area on the specimen was used, and an interference filter was inserted to give a peak transmittance at 546 nm wavelength. Bausch and Lomb Company optical glasses were used as reflectance standards. The mean maximum reflectance of ulminite (or vitrinite) particles was measured in oil along equally spaced traverses; 100 measurements were made on each sample. The polished pellets were dried in a desiccator prior to taking reflectance measurements (Rao and Wolff, 1981).

Discussion of Results

The coals of the Nenana basin are similar petrologically to Tertiary coals of British Columbia and Australia. They are all predominantly huminitic with minor inertinite and variable liptinite contents. However, the main liptinites in Nenana coals are resinite and suberinite, while in the aforementioned coals, it is mainly sporinite. Sclerotinite, fusinite, and inertodetrinite are commonly the main inertinites in all the coals, and micrinite is not present. However, Nenana coals do usually contain macrinite while the Tertiary coals of British Columbia and Australia usually do not (Stach and others, 1982).

Table 2 lists the main characteristics of the three maceral groups---huminite, liptinite, and inertinite---in brown coals and lignites. Table 3 summarizes the maceral compositions for Nenana coal field samples, and quantitative data on individual samples are enumerated in table D7 of appendix D. Photomicrographs of coal macerals from samples of the region are shown in figures 32 and 33 and show the general types, morphology, and common associations.

The huminite group of macerals is the most abundant in the coals of the Nenana Basin; the huminite group content ranges from over 68 percent to about 91 percent, and the mean content is about 83 percent in the 70 samples analyzed. Ulminite is the main huminite (mean content over 74 percent) and often occurs partially gelified (texto-ulminite) or more rarely completely gelified (eu-ulminite). Corpohuminites are present as primary cell infillings (phlobaphinite) and secondary cell infillings (pseudophlobaphinites), but they usually compose less than 1 percent by volume. Porigelinite is also very low (mean less 0.5 percent). Rare pseudovitrinites were observed in a few coal samples. Whether these resulted from primary (fossil) oxidation or secondary oxidation (weathering) is uncertain, but since the samples were taken from outcropping seams, the latter may be more probable. Following ulminite, humodetrinite (usually as attrinite but sometimes as densinite) is

Macerai			Characteristics			Maceral		Maceral	
<u>втоир</u>	Origin	Abundance	Chemistry	Reflectance	Fluorescence	subgroup	Maceral	t ype	Commetics
Huminite	Derived from woody or vascular tissues of plantscell wall material,	Generally makes up 50–90% of most coals	Carbon and hydrogen contents are inter- mediate between liptinites and	intermediate between liptinites and inettinites	Some macerals exhibit a weak brownish fluorescence	flumoteli- nite	U)minite	Texto- ulminite	Alteration product from textinite, partially gelitied
	stems, roots, or bark		inertinites		when excited by uitraviolet light			Fu− ulminite	Alteration product from textinite, completely gelified
							Ϊext\$níte		Number of the second which are un- gelified and still resemble the original celi walls, being char- acterized by open cell lumens
							Attrinite		Humic detrital particles and line- ly divided and mainly porous gel which are loosely packed and well differentiated prom one another
						Hubuo- detrinite	Densínite		Individual humic detrital particles and finely divided humic gel which are cemented tightly together

Table 2. Nomenclature and characteristics for major brown coal-lignite macerals,*

Raceral Broup	Origin	Abundance	CharacterIstics Chemistry	Réflectance	Fluorescence	Macera] subgroup	Maceral	Macera type	Connent s
								Porf. gelfulte	Finely porous to granular gels originating frum
									solutions
							Gennice	Levi- gelfnite	Three Luthsree eugelinite (dense
									aud massive), telo:- gelinite (com-
									pletely gelified tissues), and derrosellute
									(bumic detrives oc-
									curring as cavity fillingsshrink-
									age cracks, cleats, root ducts)
						ilomo - 			
								baph (-	filitues (Therated)
								ntre	as excretions trom I (ving plant cel)
									Calls
							Corpo- humíníte	Pseudo-	- ביסויל - הטוויל-
								µtilo∙ baphi-	ary cell infillings from himite gets
. í pt I -	Derived from the	Usually makes up	טוויי ווסנובס אנסאטען	LUWEST FEIJECLANCES	All (luoresee		Sporfulre		Spore and pollen
níle exi-	uaxy und resinous narrs of hlunrs	5-15% of must coals	highest liydrogen	of all macerals	when excited by utransfold				perines and exines;
uite)	such as spores,		macéra)s		light				flattened spherold,
	cuticles, and wound								upper and lower
									compressed unit!
									וויא כימה נמהנווהב

c r

•

Table 2. (con.)

-

Comment s	Algal rematus; rare; fluoresces with a brilliant yelluw color in ultravioler ilyhu	Curtules of leaves and stems; uccurs as long scutugers which have one surface that is fairly that and another surface that is crenulated	Restns, plant source tions, and exu- dates; occurs as ovoid bodies or fissure-filling material Cork cell valls which occur mainly in barks	Minur computent; occurs as structure less ovoid bodics with the same re- flectance as fusinite; may have globular appearance
Haceral Lype				
Maceral	A) kîn se	ut in Ite	Kesini Lu Suberini Le	Macrinice
Haceral subgroup				
Fluntescence				bo not fluoresce
Retiectance				lilghust reflectances of uil macerals
Characteristics Chemistry				llighest carbon and lowest hydrugen contents of all macerals
Abundance				Composes from less than 5% up to 40% of some coals
Origin				Derived from plant material that has been strongly altered and de- graded in the peat stage of coal for- mation; e.g., fos- stl charcoal
Macera) group				Inerul - ní te

'lable 2. (con.)

Table 2, (con.)

Maceral			<u>Characteristics</u>			Maceral		Maceral	
group	Origin	Abundance	Chemistry	Reflectance	Fluorescence	subgroup	Macerei	type	Collinents
							Fusinite		Charcoal-like struce
									ture with a cell tex
									ture; commonly
									broken in small
									shards and frag
									ments (hogen)
							Sentiusi-		Same cell texture
							uíte		as fusinite but of
									lower reflectance
							Sclero-		Formed from hard
							cinite		fungal remains;
									occurs as ovoid
									bodies with cell
									structure
							lnerto-		Clastic form of
							detrinice		inertinite; irag-
									ments of different
									inertinite macerals
									occurring as dis-
									persed particles

*Adapted from Crelling, J.C., and Dutcher, R.K., 1980. Principles and applications of coal petrology: SEPM Short Course Notes No. 8, 127 p. Stach, E., and others, 1975, Stach's textbook of coal petrology: translated and English revision by Murchison, D.C., Taylor, G.H., and Zierke, F.; Gebruder Borntraeger, Berlin, 428 p.

Table 3. Summary of coal petrologic data for 70 coal samples from the Nenana field.

Maceral/maceral type	Range	Mean
Ulminite*/vitrinite	35.8 - 90.9	74.3
Pseudovitrinite	0.0 - 1.1	0.0
Porigelinite	0.0 - 1.9	0.4
Phlobaphinite	0.0 - 2.3	0.5
Pseudophlobaphinite	0.0 - 2.5	0.5
Humodetrinite	0.6 - 34.3	7.1
Total huminite	68.5 - 93.9	82.9
Fusinite	0.0 - 1.8	0.2
Semifusinite	0.0 - 4.7	0.4
Sclerotinite	0.0 - 1.4	0.3
Macrinite	0.0 - 7.9	0.6
Inertodetrinite	0.0 - 6.4	1.2
Total inertinite	0.2 - 20.1	2.7
Cutinite	0.0 - 0.7	0.0
Sporinite	0.0 - 1.1	0.2
Resinite**/suberinite/ exsudatinite	2.5 - 27.6	14.1
Alginite	0.0 - 0.1	0.0
Liprodetrinite	0.0 - 0.4	0.0
Total liptinite	2.6 - 27.6	14.4

*Almost exclusively ulminite. **Predominantly resinite.

.



A. Texto-ulminite (RAA2-1; 500X).



B. Ulminite, phlobaphinite, and porigelinite (RAA2-1; 500X).

Figure 32. Photomicrographs of various macerals and maceral types from the Nemana coal field samples indicated (reflected light; oil immersion).



C. Sporinite, resinite, humodetrinite, inertodetrinite, and disseminated mineral matter (SC4-1; 300X).



D. Ulminite, sporinite, semifusinite, and humodetrinite (PMC1-1; 400X).

Figure 32. (con.)



E. Semifusinite (LCT5-2; 500X).



F. Fusinized microspore, ulminite, and humodetrinite (NC1-1; 300X). Figure 32, (con.)



G. Sclerotinite (Sclerotites sp.), semifusinite, ulminite, and humodetrinite (NC1-1; 500X).



H. Framboidal pyrite in ulminite (MS1-1: 450X).

Figure 32. (con.)

- 63 -
consistently the most abundant huminite. It tends to be more abundant in high ash coals and typically increases in the upper portions of thick seams and in the relatively thin coals toward the top of coal-bearing sections. The mean humodetrinite content is over 7 percent.

Inertinites occur as minor constituents in most of the Nenana coal samples analyzed with a mean content of 2.7 percent, but they range up to over 20 percent (volume, mineral-matter-free basis). The coals with a relatively high inertinite content point to a terrestrial or 'dry' paleoenvironment where the precursor peat was highly oxidized (Stach and others. 1982). The most common of the high-carbon inertinites are inertodetrinite, macrinite, and semifusinite. Sclerotinite and fusinite are fairly consistently present, but relatively lower in abundance. Inertodetrinite and macrinite result in the peat stage through the biochemical disintegration of plant remains, particularly by the activity of fungi and bacteria under somewhat oxidizing conditions (Stach and others, 1982). Sclerotinite is diagonstic of Tertiary coals, and is believed to be indicative of intense fungal activity at the time they were formed. They occur as celled or lumenated chitinous fungal spores, and often too as plectenchyma from the stroma of tubular fungi (Stach and others, 1982). They are especially resistant to alteration and destruction. Sclerotites multicellulatus, other Sclerotites species, and plectenchyma occur in Alaska Tertiary coals. Semifusinite is commonly more abundant than fusinite; these macerals were produced by forest fires and compose the microlithotype fusite and the lithotype fusain. Fusinization has produced both the perforated screen ('screen structure') and bogen- or star-structured varieties. Micrinites were not identified in the coals of this region.

The liptinites (or exinites) occur as significant components in the coals of the Nenana Basin. In fact, they are relatively high in some samples. The mean liptinite content is about 14 percent on a volume, mineral-matter-free basis. Resinite, suberinite, and exsudatinite form by far the most abundant liptinites, with rare sporinite, cutinite, liptodetrinite, and alginite. Various fluorescent liptinite macerals from the Nenana samples analyzed are shown in figure 33.

Resinite predominates in abundance over suberinite and exsudatinite. Resinite occurs as cell fillings, secretions, and isolated elongate or spherical bodies. Resinite fluoresces bright orange, while exsudatinite fluoresces dark orange. Exsudatinite fills cracks in vitrinite, cell lumina of fusinite or semifusinite, and the chambers in sclerotinite (Spackman, Davis, and Mitchell, 1976). Resinite can be transformed into grav or whitish, "grapestone," inertinitic or vitrinitic bodies by oxidation (Stach and others, 1982), and these forms are rarely observed in the Nenana coals. Suberinite is diagnostic of Tertiary coals and may compose up to 5 percent of the volume (mineral-matter-free basis). Sporinite is generally less than 1 percent, and occurs as squashed elongate bodies with slitted centers. Cutinite occurs as crenulated or toothed yellow stringers in both the thin-walled (tenuicutinite) and thick-walled (crassicutinite) varieties. One thick-walled variety found in Alaska Tertiary coals is referred to informally as algicutinite (Rao, personal communication, 1983). Preserved algal remains (alginite) is extremely rare in the Nenana coals analyzed. Although some



A. Sporangium with resinite cell fillings, porigelinite, humodetrinite, and dispersed mineral matter. Outside the sporangium are ulminite, humodetrinite, and exinite (MM2-3; 300X; normal reflected light).



B. Same as A but under blue-light irradiation.

Figure 33. Photomicrographs of fluorescing liptinites and other associated macerals and maceral types from the Nenana coal field samples analyzed (oil immersion).



C. Resinite, ulminite, and porigelinite (BC1-4; 400X; normal reflected light).



D. Same as C but under blue-light irradiation.



E. Resinite, ulminite, and inertodetrinite (BC1-4; 400X; normal reflected light).



F. Same as E but under blue-light irradiation.



G. Resinite filling lumen and surrounding sclerotinite with ulminite and humodetrinite (RMCl-1; 400X; normal reflected light).



H. Same as G but under blue-light irradiation.

ι.



I. Suberinite, resinite, ulminite, cutinite, humodetrinite, and dispersed mineral matter (LCT5-2; 400X; normal reflected light).



J. Same as I but under blue-light irradiation.



K. Suberinite, phlobaphinite, and ulminite (MS1-1; 500X; normal reflected light).



L. Same as K but under blue-light irradiation.



M. Suberinite, sporinite, humodetrinite, inertodetrinite, dispersed mineral matter, and resinite (LCT5-2; 400X; normal reflected light).



N. Same as M but under blue-light irradiation.



O. Thick-walled cutinite (crassicutinite) or "algicutinite" with humodetrinite, eximite(?), inertodetrinite, and dispersed mineral matter (MM2-3; 400X; normal reflected light).



P. Same as O but under blue-light irradiation.

Tertiary brown coals (particularly the bright lithotypes) are reported to contain abundant liptodetrinite (Stach and others, 1982), it is found to compose no more than 0.5 percent of the volume in the samples analyzed during this study.

Figure 34 shows ternary diagrams for maceral compositions of Nenana coal samples analyzed. The end members of the inner (larger) triangle are the three major maceral groups-~-huminite, inertinite, and liptinite. The patterned area of this triangle shows that the huminoid group is by far the most abundant. Each of the major groups has been subdivided in the smaller triangles into its chief components. The contents of the individual or combined macerals and maceral types for most of the Nenana samples fall within the patterned areas of the smaller triangles. The huminite triangle shows the high proportion of ulminite, the liptinite triangle the abundance of resinite and suberinite, and the inertinite triangle the predominance of the combined macrinite, inertodetrinite, and sclerotinite end member. In addition, the huminite triangle shows that the humodetrinite end member is of secondary importance to ulminite and is more abundant than the corponuminite and porigelinite end member; in the liptinite triangle that sporinite is typically more abundant than the combined cutinite, alginite, and liptodetrinite end member; and in the inertinite triangle the usual predominance of semifusinite over fusinite.

Mean maximum reflectance values (Rom) for selected Nenana coal samples are summarized in figure 35, and listed individually in table D5 of appendix D. Table D6 (appendix D) compares the reflectance values with their respective ASTM rank. (Note: Analyses of samples from outcrops and weathered or oxidized coal cannot be used for classification by rank according to 6.1.3 of ASTM D388-77). Reflectance increases with the rank of a coal. Reflectance values measured in the Nenana coal samples range from 0.21 to 0.53 percent, and generally support the rank grades assigned by proximate and ultimate analyses.

Additional coal petrologic data has been summarized from Rao and Wolff (1981) and is included in appendix D. Table D8-B lists reflectance values for several seams in the Nenana field, compared to one seam at Ober Creek (Jarvis Creek sub-field) and the main seam at Little Tonzona River. Table D8-C lists maceral composition data for the same seams. The petrology of these coals appears to be very similar to the results obtained during this study; the mean maximum reflectance values fall within the same range, and the proportions of macerals in the different groups are comparable.

Table 4 shows that certain general trends can be expected in the maceral compositions of coals sampled from the different coal-bearing formations in the Nenana field. Huminite contents are high in coals from all of the formations. Exinite or liptinite contents tend to be somewhat more abundant in the older formation (Healy Creek and probable equivalent undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing unit) and is typically less abundant in the Lignite Creek and more variable in the Suntrana. Inertinite shows a trend toward increasing abundance upward in the coal-bearing formations.





.



Figure 35. Vitrinite reflectance frequency histogram for coal samples from the Nenana field. Number in brackets indicates total number of grains counted at the given reflectance interval.

	Maceral group						
Formation	Huminit		Liptinite				
Lignite Creek	н		L-M	M-H			
Suntrana	н		L-H	L-M			
Healy Creek	н		M-H	L			
Undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing unit*	н		M-H	L			
Critería as used here:	Huminite Liptinite Inertinite	Low (L) <50% <5% <5%	Moderate (M) 50-75% 5-15% 5-15%	High (H) >75% >15% >15%			

Table 4. Proportions of the three maceral groups in coal samples of the coal-bearing formations of the Nenana coal field.

*Most of these samples were taken from stratigraphic sections that probably correlate with the Healy Creek Formation.

The petrology of the Nenana coals is consistent with their interpreted origin (as presented in the section dealing with depositional environments), that is, Tertiary continental-fluvial systems and associated subenvironments. It suggests that most of the coal seams formed from tree-vegetation peats with abundant preservation of woody materials as huminites. The woody peats accumulated in poorly drained forest-moor swamps filling nearly isotopographic lows. The thicker and more continuous peats originated during relatively quiscent periods that alternated with periods of uplift and the influx of clastics that ended each peat-forming cycle. A forest-terrestrial moor environment is envisaged for certain coals in the Lignite Creek Formation as indicated by their higher content of inertinite. They would have formed under drier conditions than the coals of the forest-moor in the telmatic (or groundwater level) zone, as did most coals of the Suntrana and Healy Creek Formations.

COAL QUALITY

Based on previous coal-quality studies (e.g., Conwell, 1976; Rao and Wolff, 1981; and Affolter, Simon, and Stricker, 1981), we know that the coals of the Nenana Basin are predominantly of subbituminous rank (B and C). Physically, the coals appear dull black but are locally bright-banded (particularly adjacent to structural flexures) with a dark brown streak, and for the most part discontinuous laterally. Ash contents generally range from 5 to 15 percent, but some are less than 5 percent, and average 10 percent. Sulfur is very low, typically ranging from 0.1 to 0.4 percent, and averaging 0.2 percent. Coals of the Jarvis Creek field show a higher sulfur content (generally ranging from 1.0 to 1.3 percent) than other Nenana coals; they also show a relatively high ash content. Coals of the Farewell-Little Tonzona field (extreme southwest extension of Nenana trend) also show higher sulfur (generally 0.7 to 1.7 percent) than Nenana coals, and much of this sulfur is in the pyritic form (in contrast to the high organic fraction of most Nenana coals), and is often framboidal. The common range for heating values is 8000 to 9500 BTU per pound, averaging 8200 BTU per pound. Some of the coal in the present strip pit at Poker Flats has BTUs upward to 9000 on an as-received basis (Steve Denton, personal commun., 1982). Moisture values are usually around 25 percent.

Coals in the lower part of the coal-bearing group tend to be of better quality, being hard and dense, while coals of the upper part of the section are usually woody and fibrous with shaley interbeds. Typical interbeds or partings are gray to brown carbonaceous claystones, which are often massive, nonfissile, plastic, and grade to bone coal. This bone coal has a high ash content due to the inclusion of fine silts and clays, and it generally weathers to gray or grayish-brown colors on outcrop. Other coals of the region are lignites containing compressed twigs, branches, and other woody components, and are brownish to reddish-brown on freshly broken surfaces. All of the coals have ferric oxide stains (limonite and geothite) on surfaces, cleats, and fractures.

Locally, coal beds have burned baking adjacent rocks. These reddish baked beds are typically harder than enclosing rocks and often bear the imprints of fossil leaves. Both the coals and baked rocks are more competent than enclosing strata, and stand out dramatically in relief along streams and ridges.

It is known that igneous intrusions can cause substantial secondary alterations in coal rank. In the zone of contact between dikes or sills and a coal seam, high ash 'burnt coal' is sometimes found, while cinder coal or natural coke occurs in others. Because of the intense alteration, the character of the coal prior to the intrusive event cannot be determined (Stach and others, 1982). Whether some of the coals of the Nenana field that exhibit apparent slightly elevated ranks (i.e., above that normally expected) have been thermally affected is not known. Sanders (1981) believes that some coals of the Lignite Creek field containing Tertiary diorite intrusions may show evidence of carbonization and pyrolitic effects. Reidel (1984) reports the occurrence of an iron-rich lava flow intercalated with sediments of the coal-bearing group at three locations in the Nenana Basin---in the Rex Creek field, in the Mystic Creek field, and on the east side of Dry Creek (West Delta field). Sanders (1981) states that coals of the Farewell-Little Tonzona area appear to have been thermally altered by contact metamorphism resulting from localized pyrolitic and diastrophic carbonization effects. The late Tertiary-Quaternary intrusion of Jumbo Dome does not appear to have altered the ranks of the coals adjacent to its flanks, even though rather dramatic structural adjustments in the coal-bearing strata occurred. Additionally, the coals of the Nenana field generally show no systematic variance in rank along strike.

Most coal quality data to date have been drawn from analyses of weathered outcrop samples; needless to say, conclusions from such data should be drawn with caution. However, BTU differences for weathered subbituminous and lignite coals are thought to differ only slightly from unweathered core samples. In addition, much petrologic data have been gathered from weathered samples. Chandra (1962) measured reflectances of naturally weathered outcrop samples and fresh, unoxidized samples obtained at greater depths, and found no significant differences in rank ash shown by reflectance measurements of the two sample groups.

Table 5 shows the ASTM classification for the lower stages of coalification (i.e., low rank coals); the shaded areas represent the general range of values for the different rank parameters as measured in Nenana coal field samples. These include mean maximum reflectance values from 0.21 to 0.53 percent, volatile matter contents from about 47 to 69 percent (dry, ash-free basis), bed moisture contents from about 8 to 30 percent, and calorific values from 6650 to 11650 BTUs per pound (moist, ash-free basis). Table D4 of appendix D lists the criteria for the ASTM classification of coals by rank. Table 6 gives a brief summary of proximate and ultimate analysis data for the Nenana coal samples analyzed during this study. A detailed tabulation of individual sample results are presented in tables D1 and D2 of appendix D, and the general locations of sampled coal-bearing sections of the Nenana Basin are shown on plate 1.

Total sulfur values are shown in figure D1 of appendix D for all the coal samples analyzed during this study. Samples in which framboidal pyrite was identified is indicated by an asterisk after each bar. The figure Table 5. ASTM classification for the lower stages of coalification (adapted from Stach and others, 1982, table 4, p. 45). Shaded areas show the general range of values for different rank parameters in Nenana coal field samples. (Note: Based on ASTM, 1981, D388-77-6.1.2, analyses of outcrop samples and weathered or oxidized coals cannot be used for classification by rank.)

Coal Rank	Reflac- tance Rm _{off}	Volatile Matter d.s.1. %	Carbon d.a.f. (Vitrita) %	Bed Moisture	Calorific Value m.a.f. Btu/Ib. (kcal/Kg)	Applicability of Different Rank Parameters
Peat -	0.2	681.4				
Lignite			- ca.60	-ca.75	7200,1	molsture (ash-free) : value (molst, ash-
Sub-C Bit B High A Volatile A C Bituminous	0.6	611 - 44	-a.11	ca.25	9900 K (5500) // 12600 (7000)	carbon (d.a.f.) reflectance of vitrinite bed

		Proximate					Ultimate				
<u>Statistic</u>	Basis*	Moisture	Volatile matter	Fixed carbon	Ash	Heating value	Hydrogen	Carbon	Nitrogen	Oxygen	Sulfur
	1	7-36	20-42	9-42	2-45	3400-10800	4.6-7.0	28-60	0.1-0.9	18-47	0.2-0.7
Range	2	9-31	21-41	10-41	2-43	3500-9800	4.5-6.9	29-54	0.1-0.8	18-43	0.2-0.7
-	3		26~53	14-50	2-56	4600-12200	3.4-5.5	39-68	0.1-1.1	14-30	0.2-0.9
	4		48-69	31-52		10500~13500	4.6-6.8	64-75	0.2-1.2	17-29	0.2-1.0
	1	23	34	30	12	7900	6.2	47	0.6	36	0.3
Mean	2	23	35	30	12	7900	6.2	46	0.6	36	0.3
	3		46	39	15	10200	4.7	61	0.8	24	0.4
	4		54	46		12100	54	70	0.9	23	0.4

Table 6. Summary of proximate analysis data (71 coal samples) and ultimate analysis data (27 coal samples) for the Nenana coal field.

*1 - As received; 2 - equilibrium moisture; 3 - moisture-free; and 4 - moisture- and ash-free.

confirms the general range and average sulfur contents reported earlier in this section. However, a few of the samples have sulfur contents over 0.5 percent, and one sample over 1.2 percent. This sample is from Newman Creek of the West Delta field. The pyritic sulfur content of these samples is very low (figure 36). The mean pyritic sulfur content for the Nenana coal samples analyzed is less than 0.02 percent and the mean total sulfur content is about 0.30 percent. Typically, in an unweathered sample of most Alaskan coals, the organic sulfur content occurs in the highest proportion.

Figures 37 through 42 show various scatter plots of paired proximate, proximate versus ultimate, and rank-indicative variables. The plots are presented in order to delimit the range and distribution in the coal quality factors for Nenana coal samples, and so that general trends can be easily recognized. The relationships illustrated are expected for a group of samples exhibiting a narrow range in rank variance, for example, most coals of the Nenana field being of subbituminous rank. Fixed carbon and volatile matter contents, heating value, carbon content, and vitrinite reflectance values increase with rank and thus are all directly related. In coals of a given rank, the ash content has an inverse relationship with the fixed carbon and volatile matter contents.

Table D3 of appendix D lists various coal quality calculations for the Nenana coal samples based on proximate, ultimate, and heating value data. For a given coal sample, it includes the fuel ratio; carbon ratio; Perch and Russell ratio; the H value of Lord; the mineral matter content; the approximate heating value calculated from the ultimate analysis data; moist, mineral-matter-free BTU; and its apparent rank. Only the Perch and Russell ratio arranges the coals in the same general order as the ASTM method. This ratio is thought to be closely related to the coking properties of coals used in coke-oven practice (Considine, 1977).

Table 05 of appendix D lists the reflectance data for individual Nenana coal field samples. The mean maximum reflectance values ($\overline{R}om$) range from 0.21 to 0.53 percent. Table D6 of appendix D compares the ASTM rank of coal with its vitrinite reflectance value. According to this criteria, the Nenana coals range from lignite, through subbituminous, to high-volatile C bituminous ranks. The maceral composition of Nenana coals analyzed during this study is listed for individual samples in table D7 of appendix D. The results of the quantitative maceral analysis are discussed in the coal petrology section of this report.

Rao and Wolff (1981) reported detailed results from coal quality and petrologic studies on several coal samples from the Nenana coal field. Most of the samples were taken at the Poker Flats pit. Certain of these analyses are summarized in table D8 (A-E) of appendix D. Results are also given for a coal from Ober Creek (Jarvis Creek field) and a seam from Little Tonzona River, western Nenana trend (the latter is from comparison only). Table D8-A lists proximate and ultimate data on the raw coals and confirms earlier conclusions relating to coal quality. Table D8-B lists vitrinite reflectance data ranging from 0.27 for the main seam at Little Tonzona River to 0.42 for the Caribou seam, and table D8-C lists coal petrologic data for the same samples. They show that huminite contents range from 80 to nearly 95 percent,



Figure 36. Bar graph showing the maximum and arithmetic mean values for the percent pyritic and total sulfur of analyzed coal samples from the Nenana coal field (as received basis).



FIXED CARBON (%)

Figure 37. Scatter plot showing the direct relationship of the heating value (in Btu/lb) with the fixed carbon content for coal samples analyzed from the Nenana field (proximate data, equilibrium moisture basis).



VOLATILE MATTER (%)

Figure 38. Scatter plot showing the direct relationship of the heating value (in Btu/lb) with the volatile matter content (in percent) for coal samples analyzed from the Nenana field (proximate data, equilibrium moisture basis).



FIXED CARBON (%)



Figure 39. Scatter plot showing the inverse relationship of the fixed carbon content and ash content for coal samples analyzed from the Nenana field. The high ash coals tend to have lower fixed carbon contents (proximate data, equilibrium moisture basis).



VOLATILE MATTER (%)

Figure 40. Scatter plot showing the inverse relationship of the ash and volatile matter contents for coal samples analyzed from the Nenana field. Low ash coals tend to have higher volatile matter contents (proximate data, equilibrium moisture basis).

ASH CONTENT (%)

Figure 41 (A and B). Scatter plots showing the direct relationship of the heating value (in Btu/lb) with the carbon content (in percent) of coal samples analyzed from the Nenana field. Both the heating value and carbon content increase with the rank of a given coal. Proximate and ultimate data. A, Moist, mineral matter-free vs. dry, ash-free percent carbon; B, Both variables, dry, ash-free basis.

.

۰.

-

1



Figure 42 (A and B). Scatter plots showing the general direct relationship of the mean maximum vitrinite (ulminite) reflectance values (Rom) with two other rank indicators in coal samples analyzed from the Nenana field: A, Rom versus percent carbon (dry, ash-free basis) and B, Rom versus heating value (in Btu/1b, equilibrium moisture basis). The three variables---Rom, carbon content, and heating value---increase with the rank of a given coal.

.

•



liptinites from about 4 to 9 percent, and inertinites from less than 1 percent to 16 percent.

Concentrations of major and certain trace elements in the raw coals and ashes are given in table D8-D and D8-E of appendix E. Silica, aluminum, calcium, iron, and magnesium account for most of the inorganic matter in these coal samples. Low-rank Alaska coals (lignites and subbituminous C) are commonly enriched in CaO and MgO. SO₃ values range from about 3 percent to nearly 22 percent. As expected, the concentrations of major oxides calculated as volume percent of the raw coal composition are low compared to their content in raw coal ash. The Caribou Seam from upper Lignite Creek shows anomalously high concentrations of boron. Rao and Wolff (1981) found that the concentrations of all trace elements increased in the ash of lower density fractions, and that beneficiation of the coals would result in partial elimination of trace elements from the raw coals.

Figure 43 shows a coal-bearing section and sample intervals for the Gold Run Pass pit area on Sanderson Creek. The result of analyses of coal samples of the Caribou, Parting, and Moose seams were reported by Conwell (1976). The detailed analytical data resulting from this study are summarized in table D9 (A-C) of appendix D. Table D9-A lists proximate and ultimate data, heating values, and forms of sulfur for the samples, all comparable to the results of Rao and Wolff (1981). Table D9-B enumerates the major oxide and elemental analysis results on the samples (both raw coal and raw coal ash). Table D9-C compares elemental contents of these Nenana coal samples with average values for the same elements in shale and the Earth's crust. Conwell (1976) concluded that the contents of undesirable volatile elements (As, F, Hg, Sb, and Se) in the coals were very low. The Parting Seam did show a somewhat higher U and Th content than the other two beds and than the average for the shale and the Earth's crust.

Affolter, Simon, and Stricker (1981) reported rather detailed analyses on 20 coal samples from the Healy Quadrangle. Summary data on these samples are listed in table D10 (A-D) of appendix D. Table DiO-A gives general sample information. Table D10-B compares values for proximate and ultimate analyses, heats of combustion, forms of sulfur, and ash-fusion temperatures of the Nenana samples with similar values reported for Powder River region samples. Table D10-C compares major oxide analysis values on the Nenana coal ashes with values reported for Powder River region samples. Sample D10-D summarizes the results of elemental analyses on the Nenana samples and compares them to a mean value for the same element in Powder River region samples.

Several of the conclusions reached by Affolter, Simon, and Stricker (1981) based on comparison of the various coal quality and geochemical parameters for the Healy Quadrangle coal samples versus Powder River region and general United States coal samples are:

. Coal from the Healy Quadrangle is significantly higher in volatile matter and oxygen, significantly lower in fixed carbon, carbon, nitrogen, total sulfur, sulfate, pyritic and organic sulfur contents, and has a significantly lower heat of combustion. The moisture, ash and hydrogen contents are not significantly different. When compared

Age	Group	Formation	Bed	Secti	Thickness	
					Sandstone	
			Caribou		Coal	16*
					Light gray shale	6,
Tertiary Miocene	Coal- bearing	Healy Creek	Parting		Coal	4.
					Light gray clay, some black shale	7.
			Мосая		Coel	20'
					Clay	

Figure 43. Coal section and sample intervals for locality on Sanderson Creek, Nenana coal field (Healy D-4 Quadrangle, NE½ of SE½ of sec. 34, T. 11 S., R. 6 W., lat. 63.9158° N., long. 148.6878° W; from Conwell, 1976). See appendix D, tables D9-A - D9-C for coal analyses of these samples. at the 99 percent confidence level the carbon and oxygen contents are not significantly different. [Statistical comparison of geometric mean contents of the U.S. Department of Energy's data for 12 coal samples from the Healy Quadrangle with 33 coal samples from the Powder River region (Swanson and others, 1976).]

- . Coal from the Healy Quadrangle contains significantly higher ash, and this ash is significantly higher in K₂O and TiO₂ contents and significantly lower in Na₂O, Fe₂O₃ and SO₃ contents. Contents of SiO₂, Al₂O₃, CaO and MgO are not significantly different. When compared at the 99 percent confidence level, the contents of Fe₂O₃ are not significantly different. [Statistical comparison of geometric mean contents of coal ash and of nine major and minor oxides of the ash for 20 Healy Quadrangle coal samples and 410 Powder River region coal samples (Hatch and Swanson, 1977).]
- . Coal from the Healy Quadrangle is significantly higher in contents of Si, Al, Ca, K, Ti, Ba, Co, Cr, Cu, F, Ga, Ni, Sb, Sc, U, V, Y, and Yb, and is significantly lower in contents of Na, B, Be, and Sr. The contents of Mg, Fe, As, Hg, Li, Mn, Mo, Nb, Pb, Se, Th, Zn, and Zr are not significantly different. When compared at the 99 percent confidence level, the contents of Si, Ca, and Sr are not significantly different. [Statistical comparison of geometric mean contents of 35 elements in the 20 coal samples from the Healy Quadrangle with 410 Powder River region coal samples (Hatch and Swanson, 1977).]
- . Compared with other U.S. coals in general, coals from the Healy Quadrangle are characterized by relatively lower sulfur and heats of combustion. The contents of elements of environmental concern such as As, Be, Hg, Mo, Sb, and Se are lower.

Figure 44 summarizes the range of trace element contents commonly found in all coals with the range found in Nenana coal fields samples. The latter values were averaged from the results of Rao and Wolff (1981), Conwell (1976), and Affolter, Simon, and Stricker (1981).

Certain elements are known to be generally enriched in coal ash over their average content in the Earth's crust. Table 7 summarizes the average contents and factors of enrichment for these elements in coal ash in general and coal ash of Nenana samples compared to the same values for that element in the Earth's crust. In general, the factor of enrichment in Nenana samples is quite similar to the general factor of enrichment for a particular element.

In summary, the coals of the Healy Creek Formation and lower Suntrana Formation are typically of better quality than coals higher in the coal-bearing group. This is reflected in the measured values for most rank parameters---particularly calorific value, vitrinite reflectance, fixed carbon and carbon content. Coals of the Lignite Creek Formation tend generally to have higher ash and moisture contents, sometimes higher sulfur, and to be thinner and more discontinuous laterally.



Element	Average content in earth's crust* (gms/ton)	Average content in coal ash* (gms/ton)	Average content in coal ash, Nenana field** (gms/ton)	General factor of enrichment	Factor of enrichment based on Nenana coal field samples**
Ge	1.5	500		330	
As	2	500		250	
U	2.7	400		150	
Bi	0.2	20		100	
B	10	600	550	60	55
Мо	1.5	50	26	30	17
Cđ	0.2	5	1.1	25	5.5
Ag	0.1	2	1.3	20	13
Be	2.8	45	4	16	1.4
Со	25	300	52	12	2.1
NŁ	75	700	121	9	1.6
РЪ	13	100	81	8	6.2
Ga	15	100	27	7.	1.8
Sc	22	60	27	3	1.2

Table 7. Factors of enrichment for certain rare elements in coal ash (including some Nenana samples)** compared to the average contents of the same elements in the Earth's crust.

*From Mason, 1966, table 9.5, p. 241.

**Number of Nenana samples used in compilation for each element: B = 36, Mo = 30, Cd = 35, Ag = 29, Be = 27, Co = 33, N1 = 37, Pb = 34, Ga = 37, Sc = 28.

.

COAL RESOURCES, RESERVES, AND PRODUCTION

Overview

Tertiary coal-bearing rocks of the Nenana basin are exposed over at least 1,000 mi², but they are of less extent than they were originally since large areas have been removed by erosion. These deposits occupy several subfields within the Nenana region.

The formations of the coal-bearing group that contain the greatest resources of minable coal (in decreasing order) are the Suntrana, Healy Creek, and Lignite Creek. Thus, significant coal deposits occur within three of the five formations composing the Tertiary clastic sequence. The Suntrana and Healy Creek Formations making up the lower half of the coal-bearing group contain the majority of the economic deposits with the most numerous and thickest beds. Thinner and more discontinuous seams characterize the Lignite Creek Formation. In general, formation thicknesses are variable over the region. The coal-bearing group is about 2,000 ft thick at Suntrana but may be up to nearly 3,000 ft thick locally in the Nenana basin. The subbituminous coal beds of the Nenana basin range from 10 to 60 ft thick, and moderatelydipping fault blocks and gentle folds are the predominant geologic structures.

The Nenana basin contains the third largest coal resource base in Alaska and is surpassed only by the deposits of northwest Alaska and Cook Inlet-Susitna lowland provinces. The U.S. Department of Energy (1977) cited 3.5 billion tons of proven reserves, an equal amount inferred from geological considerations and up to 8.7 billion tons of additional coal resources, totaling over 15 billion tons. Sanders (1981) estimated the total coal resources of the Nenana coal field at 17 billion tons with 7 billion tons of this identified and 10 billion tons hypothetical. New estimates of potentially minable coal resources of ten distinct subfields of the Nenana basin are presented in table 8. Three different scenarios are shown based on different levels of assurance---high, moderate, and low. Considering the Nenana coal basin proper, there is relative high assurance of at least 1.4 billion tons of minable coal resources to a depth of 500 ft in beds of over 2.5 ft thick.

Figure 45 shows the general locations of the existing state of Alaska coal lease areas in the Nenana basin. Table Cl of appendix C summarizes the land use information related to these particular tracts. Plate 2 rates the general coal development potential of different areas of the Nenana basin. The potential ranks include high, moderate, low to very low, none, and unknown.

The Lignite Creek, Wood River, and Jarvis Creek subbasins are rated as having the highest potential for near-term new coal development. In general, mining will always be economically more feasible in areas adjacent to the transportation corridors near the Nenana River on the west side of the basin and the Richardson Highway on the east side.

- 96 -

Table 8. New estimates of potentially minable coal resources in fields of the Nenana region (millions of short tons), projected to a depth of 500 ft and including all beds greater than or equal to 2.5 ft thick.

		High	Moderate	Low
	Field	assurance	assurance	assurance
1)	Lignite Creek	850	1600	2400
2)	Healy Creek	250	400	600
3)	Western Nenana	80	260	300
4)	Tatlanika Creek	70	145	225
5)	Wood River	65	90	200
6)	Jarvis Creek	30	85	175
7)	Rex Creek	15	30	65
8)	Mystic Creek	10	25	50
9)	West Delta	5	20	40
10)	East Delta	5	15	35
	Total	1380	2670	4090

-

.



Figure 45. State of Alaska coal lease areas in the Nenana coal field. Information relating to each area is summarized in appendix C. Poker Flats and Two Bull Ridge reserve blocks of the Usibelli Coal Mine are also shown.

All of Alaska's post-1970 coal production and much of the state's production prior to 1970 is accounted for by that of the Usibelli Mine or other operations in the Nenana field (fig. 46). Early mining in the Nenana region was by underground methods mainly (Suntrana Mine). Mining in the future will probably be by both open-pit surface mining and underground methods. Most mining to date has occurred in the F bed of the Healy Creek Formation and numbers 1, 2, 3, and 6 beds of the Suntrana Formation (Conwell, 1976).

Numerous fires have occurred in coal beds of the Nenana field over the years and a few are still active. Loss of reserves may be significant locally in time if the fires are not controlled. A burned-out coal bed on upper Lignite Creek is shown in figure 47.

Western Nenana Subbasin

The coal-bearing rocks of the western Nenana subbasin occupy a belt about 15 miles long and three miles wide that stretches from 3 miles west of the Nenana River on the east to the Sanctuary River on the west. The outcrop belt is aligned east to west north of Primrose Ridge, which is composed of Birch Creek Schist. The region is located within the foothills belt and is traversed by four northward flowing major streams - the Sushana, Teklanika, Sanctuary, and Savage Rivers. The strata probably include only the lower part of the coal-bearing group as present on Healy and Lignite Creeks. One outcrop section near the Teklanika River was described by the author (site TR1, appendixes A and B).

Wahrhaftig and others (1951) made a separate investigation of the coals of the western Nenana coal field, and estimated coal resources of this region at 250 million tons. These deposits mostly fall within the confines of the recently expanded Mt. McKinley National Park. Potentially minable coal resources of the western Nenana subbasin to a projected depth of 500 ft are estimated to be at least 80 million short tons (table 8).

Healy Creek Subbasin

The Healy Creek subbasin covers an area less than 25 mi² stretching from middle reaches of the Healy Creek drainage westward to the Nemana River. It lies south of the large fault that separates it from the Lignite Creek subbasin and north of the central Alaska Range mountain front.

Nearly complete sections of the coal-bearing group crop out along Healy Creek. At the east end of the subbasin, 32 different coal beds were once exposed ranging to 55 ft in thickness, together totaling 375 ft of coal in 1500 ft of strata (Wahrhaftig and Freeman, 1945). The Healy Creek syncline is essentially depleted of economically attractive strip-minable coal, and the stripping ratio of that remaining is relatively high (COACMAR, 1980; Naske and Triplehorn, 1980). However, undoubtedly substantial amounts of additional coal can be exploited in the future by underground methods. Potentially minable coal resources of the Healy Creek subbasin to a projected depth of 500 ft are estimated herein to be at least 250 million short tons (table 8).


١

Figure 46. Coal production in Alaska, 1915-1984 (after Bundtzen and others, 1982). Coal has been mined in the Nenana field since about 1918. Essentially all the coal produced after 1967 has been from the Usibelli Mine.



Figure 47. Burned-out coal seam at an upper Lignite Creek location.

Usibelli Coal Company, Inc. and its predecessors operated mines on Healy Creek from about 1944 to 1972. Figure 48 shows a mining section of the old Vitro west pit on Healy Creek.

Lignite Creek Subbasin

The Lignite Creek subbasin extends from the upper reaches of Sheep Creek in the east to the Nenana River on the west to Eva, Elsie, and California Creeks confluence in the north. The western end of the Lignite Creek subbasin lies about four miles north of Healy. Healy and Lignite Creeks are about five miles apart and are separated by a schist ridge. Outcrops of the Lignite Creek subbasin are scattered over an area of about 100 mi².

The field includes nearly complete sections of coal-bearing group strata from the Healy Creek Formation upward to the Grubstake Formation. Over 1,000 ft of coal-bearing strata are exposed in steep-sided cuts along typical Lignite Creek valley outcrops. At one location on Lignite Creek, a coal-bearing section exposes an aggregate 260 ft of coal, while sections commonly expose up to 200 ft aggregate thickness. The number 1 bed is the thickest of the coal-bearing group extending up to 60 ft locally within the region, and the number 2 and number 3 beds can be over 40 ft thick. The number 6 seam has been found to be continuous along strike for up to ten miles (Wahrhaftig, 1958, 1973; Wahrhaftig and others, 1969).

The coal deposits of the Lignite Creek subbasin are the most important of the region. Renshaw (1977) estimated the reserves of strippable coal (at an overburden: coal ratio less 4.25:1) for the Lignite Creek syncline at 150 million tons concentrated in four areas: 1) Poker Flats (or lower Lignite Creek); 2) Two Bull Ridge; 3) Arctic Coal Company (or middle Lignite Creek); and 4) Gold Run Pass (figure 45). Sanders (1981) estimated mining reserves of the Usibelli leases alone at over 250 million tons, and Denton (1981) estimated mining reserves at Poker Flats at 28 million tons at a stripping ratio of 4.5:1. Meadowlark Farms (AMAX Coal Company, Inc., based in Indianapolis, Indiana) holds leases with significant coal resources to the north and east of the Usibelli tracts. These deposits occur mainly in the Marguerite Creek drainage basin of the Jumbo Dome region. A coal-bearing section from this region, near the confluence of Bonanza and Marguerite Creeks, is shown in figure 49. Potentially minable coal resources of the Lignite Creek subbasin to a projected depth of 500 ft are estimated at 850 million short tons (table 8).

Currently at Usibelli's Poker Flats pit on the south side of Lignite Creek, numbers 3, 4, and 6 seams of the Suntrana Formation are being mined and contain most of the reserves of the area (Denton, 1981; fig. 50). The three beds are all over 20 ft thick totaling over 60 ft of coal in a 235 ft section. A modified box-cut strip-mining (open pit) method utilizing a 33-cubic yard bucket capacity dragline called "Ace-in-the-Hole" (figure 51) resulted in a 1983 production of 803,000 short tons; the 1984 production was nearly 850,000 short tons. The overburden: coal ratio is less than 5:1, and the poorly indurated overlying sandstones of the coal beds, produce favorable stripping conditions. Figure 52 illustrates the general sequence of operation at the Usibelli Mine. The mine has practiced a successful program of coal mine land reclamation since about 1970.



Figure 48. Typical section of coal beds on Healy Creek (Vitro west pit), Alaska (after Conwell, 1976).



Figure 49. Coal-bearing outcrop near confluence of Bonanza and Marguerite Creeks. The thick seam may correlate with the No. 6 coal near the top of the Suntrana Formation.



Figure 50. Typical coal-bearing section of the Suntrana Formation at Poker Flats. Seams 3, 4, and 6 are presently being mined (from Denton, 1981).



Figure 51. The Usibelli Coal Mine at Poker Flats showing the "Ace-in-the-Hole" dragline. Currently, this is the only significant operating coal mine in the state of Alaska. View is toward east.



Figure 52. Sequence of operation at the Usibelli Mine (from Usibelli, 1981). J Sections are oriented south to north. The mine's production is utilized mainly by four power plants in Fairbanks and the Golden Valley Electric Association (GVEA) power plant at Healy. The 25-megawatt coal-fired electric power plant of the GVEA at Healy uses 140,000 tons of Usibelli coal to produce 200 million kwh of electricity or about 60 percent of the utilities power requirement in 1980 (Land, 1981). Production at the Usibelli Mine over the next two years will approximately double to meet contractual requirements of coal for export to Korea. The contract calls for the eventual transport of 880,000 short tons of coal per year to a Korea Electric Corporation power plant. Coal export shipments from the mine to Korea have been delayed until harbor facilities are completed at Seward which is now expected by late 1984.

After completing the mine cycle at Poker Flats, Usibelli Coal Mine will move into the Two Bull Ridge area (fig. 45), which is about 1.5 miles northeast and has proven reserves of 38 million tons at a stripping ratio of 3.6:1 (Denton, 1981). Lower Lignite Creek holds large resources of coal and will be an area of increasing future development. Mining will progress up Lignite Creek to the Arctic Coal Company tract and to the Gold Run Pass pit area of upper Lignite Creek, where mining has taken place intermittently in the past. A typical mine section at Gold Run Pass is shown in figure 53.

Rex Creek Subbasin

The Rex Creek coal field occupies one of the smaller subbasins of the Nenana region. The outcrop extent of the field is less than 25 mi². It is situated east of Rex Dome and west of Iron Creek, and is crossed by Rex and California Creeks. The Healy Creek, Sanctuary, and Suntrana Formations, and an area of yet undifferentiated coal-bearing group strata crop out within the subbasin. It is estimated with relative high assurance that the Rex Creek subbasin contains at least 15 million short tons of potentially minable coal resources to a projected depth of 500 ft (table 8).

Tatlanika Creek Subbasin

Tha Tatlanika Creek subbasin is one of the larger subbasins of the Nenana region with outcrops of coal-bearing group strata covering an area about 120 mi². The coal field extends from Grubstake, Roosevelt and Hearst Creeks in the east to Buzzard Creek on the western side of the subbasin. A nearly complete section of the coal-bearing group from the Healy Creek Formation upward through the Grubstake Formation crop out on the south side of the basin in an east-west trending belt near the confluence of Sheep and Moose Creeks. The Lignite Creek and Grubstake Formations together crop out over 80 percent of the subbasin (pl. 1). It is estimated with relative high assurance that the Tatlanika Creek coal field contains at least 70 million short tons of potentially minable coal resources to a projected depth of 500 ft (table 8).

Mystic Creek Subbasin

The Mystic Creek coal field is located southwest of Mystic Mountain about two miles west of Wood River, and is centered about four miles northeast of Keevy Peak. Outcrops of undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing



Figure 53. Typical section at Gold Run Pass on upper Lignite Creek, Alaska (after Conwell, 1976).

group strata occur in an area less than 20 mi². The Tertiary section is probably relatively thin (hundreds of feet?), rests unconformably on Paleozoic metamorphic basement rocks, and in part at least may be correlative with the Healy Creek Formation. As many as ten coal beds to 15 ft in thickness crop out locally on Mystic Creek. Figure 54 shows a perspective view (to south) of several outcropping coal seams and interbeds in a Mystic Creek section near the Wood River. [The numbers along the weathered slope refer to sample locations for the MC2 series; see appendixes D and E for related data.] Potentially minable coal resources of the Mystic Creek subbasin are estimated to be 10 million short tons or a deposit about twice the size of the West Delta field (table 8). The subbasin is judged to be of considerable less importance than the Wood River field lying about a mile northeast.

Wood River Subbasin

The Wood River coal field occupies and area of less than 40 mi² that stretches northeastward from Mystic Mountain and is generally restricted to the north and west side of the Wood River. The belt includes a nearly complete stratigraphic section of the Tertiary coal-bearing group from the Healy Creek Formation upward to the Grubstake Formation. The series is exposed dipping from the schist ridge of Mystic Mountain beneath the gravels north of Coal Creek (figure 55). At least 16 significantly thick coal seams with an aggregate thickness over 100 ft are exposed here. Due to uplift and crumpling of the beds, the seams along Coal Creek may have been given a greater thickness locally than they have farther north (Wahrhaftig, 1958). Potentially minable coal resources of the Wood River subbasin to a projected depth of 500 ft are estimated to be at least 65 million short tons (table 8).

West Delta Subbasin

The West Delta coal field contains outcrops scattered over an area less than 40 mi² north of the west fork of the Little Delta River, including exposures on Red Mountain, Newman, Dry, Slate, and Slide Creeks. Six coal beds to five ft thick crop out on Red Mountain Creek. A core hole drilled by Resource Associates of Alaska near Dry Creek (see log, appendix B) revealed a relatively thin Tertiary section of about 130 ft with several thin coal beds. The undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing unit here rests unconformably on Mississippian quartzite and schist basement. The sequence may be correlative at least in part with the Healy Creek Formation. The subbasin is about the same magnitude in size as the East Delta, but may have slightly higher coal development potential. It is estimated with relative high assurance that the West Delta field contains five million tons of potentially minable coal resources (table 8).

East Delta Subbasin

The East Delta coal field occupies a subbasin of about 15 mi² between the Little Delta River and Delta Creek, and lies entirely within the Fort Greely army reservation. The thin coals resemble those of the Jarvis Creek subbasin and occur within a currently undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing unit that is probably correlative with the lower part of the coal-bearing



about 2 miles from the Wood River looking south-southwest. For sample data, see tables in appendixes D and E. Figure 54. Coal-bearing section on Mystic Creek, Mystic Creek coal field,



Figure 55. Tertiary coal-bearing section within the Suntrana Formation (lower) and Lignite Creek Formation (upper) along Coal Creek on the northeast side of Mystic Mountain. A major NW-SE trending fault transects the area depicted on the left margin of the photograph. These deposits are within the Wood River coal basin. group, and possibly belongs to the Healy Creek Formation. The sedimentary sequence here is believed to be relatively thin---of the order of several hundred feet. It is estimated with relative high assurance that the East Delta subbasin contains five million short tons of potentially minable coal resources (table 8).

Jarvis Creek Subbasin

The Jarvis Creek subbasin is located at the easternmost extent of the Nenana trend. Geologically, the subbasin is an eastern extension of the Nenana coal field, of which it is considered a part herein. It is about 30 miles south of the community of Big Delta and east of the Richardson Highway, and lies on a gentle ridge between the Delta River and Jarvis Creek. The subbasin encompasses and area less than 40 mi², with the economically important deposits occupying a 16 mi² area.

The coal-bearing section of the Jarvis Creek coal field, which has been tentatively correlated in part with the Healy Creek Formation, is about 2000 ft thick and has at least 30 beds exposed over 2 ft thick. The gently folded strata has one 10 ft bed that is locally exposed along Ober Creek. Wahrhaftig and Hickcox (1955) estimate coal resources of the Jarvis Creek field at over 75 million tons, and Metz (1981) infers an additional 100 million tons. Potentially minable coal resources of the Jarvis Creek subbasin to a projected depth of 500 ft are estimated to be at least 30 million short tons (table 8).

About 900 tons of coal were produced in 1958 at a small mining operation in the Jarvis Creek field. A new mine is planned for this area in the near future. Delta Coal Company based in Fairbanks received a mining lease from the U.S. Bureau of Land Management in 1983. The company has completed preliminary exploration drilling programs and mining feasibility studies on their lease tract. Their current mine plan proposes an initial production of 500 tons of coal per day on a seasonal basis (May - September) for domestic and business use in surrounding communities (Metz, 1981). All future development in the field will most likely be by surface mining.

Farewell-Little Tonzona Field, Western Nenana Trend

Coal deposits of the Farewell-Little Tonzona coal field are situated near the westernmost extent of the Nenana trend and the southeastern margin of the Minchumina basin in southwest Alaska. Outcrops of the field are scattered over an area of about 200 mi² from Little Tonzona River to the Middle Fork of the Kuskokwim River. The coal deposits are not a part of the Nenana basin proper, but they are an extension of this same belt of Tertiary sedimentary rocks that are similar stratigraphically and sedimentologically. The belt is located over a 100 miles west of the Nenana basin.

The coals are predominantly of subbituminous rank, and occur in low-angle block faults with minor folds. One subbituminous coal bed at Little Tonzona River is about 110 ft thick, and at least seven other beds over 2.5 ft crop out (Sanders, 1981). Seams at Deepbank Creek range from 5 to 20 ft thick (Friedmann, 1981). The coal resources of the Farewell-Little Tonzona coal field are estimated to exceed 1.5 billion tons (Sanders, 1983). McIntyre Mines (formerly Canadian Superior) carried out an extensive exploration drilling program there for Doyon Limited (a Fairbanks-based regional native corporation) during the summer of 1980. Probable future development will be by surface mining.

OVERBURDEN CHARACTER

The coal seams of the Nenana Basin are interbedded with sandstones, siltstones, claystones, conglomerates, grit, and gravel beds. Coal-bearing sections are covered by Tertiary (Nenana) gravels or by Pleistocene glacial, fluvial, and glaciofluvial sediments. Glacial till and moraine deposits, outwash gravels, colluvium and alluvium are present in the unconsolidated profile. Roof rocks are commonly sandstones (often pebbly) or conglomerate, while seatrocks are often claystones (sometimes shaley). Most overburden rocks are high chroma---whitish, buff, tan, or light gray, often with yellow to orange surficial staining; however, medium- to dark-gray (low chroma) interbeds are present. The continental fluvial coal-bearing rocks are characterized predictably by low pyrite and generally low trace element contents.

Mitchell and others (1981) analyzed overburden samples from three sites on Healy and Lignite Creeks: 1) Healy A site, substratum material overlying a coal seam; 2) Healy B site, spoil bank sample containing significant amounts of coal and shale material; and 3) overburden samples taken down to a relatively shallow coal seam at a Lignite Creek site. They conclude that a positive growth response could be expected at both Healy sites A and B with applications of nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium fertilizer. Both sites were marginal with respect to potassium supply, but showed adequate calcium and magnesium levels. Healy A site was deficient in both the ammonium ion (NH_{L}^{T}) and nitrate (NO_{2}) , while Healy B site demonstrated relatively high ammonium levels and slightly elevated nitrate levels. Trace metal concentrations were in the 'adequate' range; they believe it unlikely that a micronutrient deficiency would present a major problem in mine spoil revegetation. They also conclude that problems of metal phytotoxicity or accumulation of metals in plant tissue that might be toxic to wildlife are not indicated, nor should problems of excessive soil salinity or absorbed sodium be anticipated.

The overburden samples from the Lignite Creek site showed soil reaction levels that were higher than that normally associated with aluminum and manganese toxicity (Mitchell and others, 1980). Saturation extract analysis of these samples revealed no significant potential for the development of high levels of salt or sodium accumulation. Sodium absorption ratios were below the range commonly associated with poor soil structure and its resultant negative effects on plant growth.

A summary of the results of overburden characterization analyses conducted during the present study is given in table 9. Tables El-E3 of appendix E enumerates results for individual coal overburden samples. Tables E4 and E5 of appendix E list suitability criteria for evaluating the overall character of certain parameters of concern in overburden and soil materials Table 9. Summary geochemical and physical characteristics of 43 coal overburden samples from six general areas of the Nenana coal field.

.

.

Overburden parameter	Range	Mean	Units
paste pH	5.2-7.3	6.2	рН
Electrical conductivity	0,2-1,6	0.5	wmhos/cm
Saturation percentage	20.7-101.6	50.3	7
Water soluble cations			
Calcium	0,1-42.2	3.8	
Magnesium	0, 1 - 1, 4	2.2	meg/liter
Sodium	0.4-4.9	1.8	
Sodium adsorption ratio	0.3-5.4	1.6	ratio
Exchangeable sodium	0.4-8.7	3.2	7
nercentage			
Particle size			
Sand	6-83	38	
Silt	4-68	39	7
Clav	7-42	22	/6
Texture	LS. L. SL. SCL. SIL		
	Sich, C_{L} , C_{S} , $S_{1}C_{*}$		
Bulk density	0.81 - 1.39	1.10	ems/cm ³
Organic matter	0.14 - 11.67	4.58	2 2
Total organic carbon	2.9-50.5	16.2	7
Fyrractable putrients			
Nitrate nitrogen (NO)),1-31,5	5.9	
Phoenborous	0.4 - 18.9	6.0	חמת
Porassium	13-273	158	F F
Ammonium acetate extractable	10 170	~~~	
cations			
Calcium	0,2-161,2	17.5	
Magnesium	0.8 - 16.1	6.0	meg/100 gms
Sodium	0.0-1.5	0.4	
Potassium	0,1-0,9	0.4	
Cation exchange canacity	2.7-79.7	19.1	mea/100 gms
Base saturation	34-100	89	2
Total sulfur	0.01 - 0.34	0.08	7
Lime	4.6-25.1	7.4	2
Acid potential	0,01-21,25	4.79	meg H+/100 gms
Neutralization notential	13.8-60.6	21.6	tons CaCO equivalent
			per 1000 tons
Potential acidity	11.9-50.6	19.2	tons CaCO, equivalent
			per 1000 tons
Trace elements			
Boron	0.45-6.85	2.17	
Copper	0.31-32.14	10.34	
Molybdenum	0.12-0.76	0.44	pm
Lead	0.07-68.18	11.50	
Selenium	<0.01	<0.01	

*LS = loamy sand; L = loam; SL = sand loam; SCL = sandy clay loam; SiL = silt loam; SiCL = silty clay loam; CL = clay loam; C = clay; and SiC = silty clay. in Wyoming and Montana. No similar guideline criteria have yet been established in Alaska. Particle sizes and general textures for the samples are plotted on the ternary diagram of figure 56; those samples that fall into poor texture categories are also indicated.

Figure 57 is an acid/base account for a Shovel Creek coal-bearing section. General lithology, paste pH and total sulfur, organic matter and total organic carbon, and the lime percentage are annotated for the different sampled horizons. The samples reveal excesses of inherent neutralizers (expressed in tons CaCO₃ equivalent / 1000 tons of material), neutral to slightly acid pH levels, low sulfur contents, relatively high organic matter and lime contents. Figures El-E4 of appendix E are similar diagrams of coal-bearing sections on Bonanza Creek, one near the confluence of Bonanza and Marguerite Creeks, Emma Creek, and Mystic Creek.

Certain trace element contents for the Nenana overburden samples are given in tables El and E2 of appendix E. Different results for copper, lead, and molybdenum are listed in the two tables; the results for the elements in table E-1 should be relied upon as being more accurate. The results in table E2 were derived by emission spectroscopy, and should be regarded as approximate abundances. In general, the levels of trace elements do not suggest the development of a toxicity or deficiency condition in mine soils developed from these overburden materials, and hence support the conclusions of Mitchell and others (1981). Major oxide data for Nenana coal overburden samples are listed in table E3 of appendix E, and also reveal no particularly unexpected or anomalous values.

Thus, both field observations and the results of overburden analyses to date suggest that few environmental problems can be expected with regard to the quality of overburden and interburden materials. Certain amendments, particularly nitrogen and phosphorous, may need to be added to promote mine spoil revegetation. Reclamation programs at the Usibelli Coal Mine over the past 15 years have generally been very successful.

CONCLUSIONS

The Tertiary coal-bearing group of the Nenana basin of Interior Alaska contains with relative high assurance at least 1.4 billion tons of potentially minable coal resources, about one-half of which are exploitable by surface mining methods. The resources occupy a series of isolated subbasins within a 140 mile by 30 mile belt along the north-central flank of the Alaska Range. The coals are predominantly subbituminous with low sulfur, variable ash, and relatively high moisture contents. They are comparable in quality to Susitna lowland and Powder River basin coals. The most economic deposits are those near the west side of the basin, close to the Park Highway and Alaska Railroad, and adjacent to the Nenana River (particularly those of the Lignite Creek subbasin); the deposits of the Jarvis Creek field on the east side near the Richardson Highway are also strategically located.

The coals of the Nenana basin are products of continental fluvial depositional environments. Coal petrologic studies indicate that the coals probably originated within poorly-drained forest-moor swamps filling nearly



Figure 56. Particle sizes and textures for Nenana coal field overburden samples from six general areas. For sample data see appendix F.

L-1ME (.)	5.6 5.2 8	5-1	- 6 9	1-11		
OPICANIC CARBON ("11)	24.55 10-55 24.5	9° 9	1.5 1.8 6.9	1-11		
ORGANIC MATTER CU.)	7.31 7.31	4.98	6.43 64.4 1.43	19.4		
TOTAL SULFUR (%)	4.00 2000 21.00	0.030	150000	0.0 4 0.39	0.31	
PASTE PH	و. و و. او	5.7	وي وي رياريا فو	0.1		
LITHOLDGIC DESCRIPTION	Eardetore, reddieh brown to medium brown, medium grand Claptone, dark grayish brown, carbenaecous Claptone, shale, carboreceus, and cuil, dark brumnish Bay to kack	Californe, medium brown	claydrue, durk grayish brunn Claydrue, medium brunn Claydrone, medium Brann Claydrone, medium Brayish brunn	clappione , medium brown Coal	لمل	
SAMPLE	501-1 501-1 501-1	SCI - 5 SCI - 6	2002- 2002- 2002-	Sci-12 Sci-13	661-14	L&
EPTH SECTION ACID/BASE ACCOUNT EFT.)		\$				Tors CaCb Excess 1000 Tons Material

Figure 57. Acid/base account and other geochemical characteristics for overburden samples of a Shovel Creek coal-bearing section.

118

isotopographic lows. The coals are predominantly huminitic with minor inertinite and variable liptinite contents. Liptinites tend to be somewhat more abundant in the coals of the older Healy Creek Formation, and the inertinites generally increase upward within the coal-bearing group.

The coals of the Healy Creek and lower Suntrana Formations are typically of better quality than the coals higher in the coal-bearing group. The coals of the Lignite Creek Formation generally exhibit higher ash and moisture contents, sometimes higher sulfur, and are thinner and more discontinuous laterally.

Coal overburden characterization research to date and the overall success of reclamation programs at the Usibelli Coal Mine over the years suggest that few environmental problems can be expected in the future with regard to mine spoil quality and revegetation.

NENANA COAL FIELD BIBLIOGRAPHY (includes References Cited)

- Affolter, R.H., Simon, F.O., and Stricker, G.D., 1981, Chemical analyses of coal from the Healy, Kenai, Seldovia, and Utukok River 1:250,000 quadrangles, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 81-654, 88 p.
- Alaska Construction and Oil, 1979, Usibelli's "Ace-in-the-Hole" strips 50,000 cubic yards/day, v. 20, no. 9, p. 39-42.
- Alaska Division of Energy and Power Development, 1977, Alaska's energy resources; inventory of oil, gas, coal, hydroelectric and uranium resources, final report, phase 1, v. II, contracted from U.S. Dept. of Energy.

American Society for Testing and Materials, 1981, Standard specifications for classification of coals by rank (ASTM designation D-388-77); 1981 Annual book of ASTM standards, pt. 26, p. 212-216.

Aresco, S.J., Janus, J.B., and Walker, F.E., 1964, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during the fiscal year 1963: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 6421, p. 4.

Averitt, Paul, 1970, Stripping-coal resources of the United States, January 1, 1970: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1322, 34 p.

Barnes, F.F., 1951, General introduction, <u>in</u> Barnes, F.F. and others, Coal investigations in south-central Alaska, 1944-46: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 963-E, p. 137-139.

1961, Coal fields of the United States; sheet 2, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:5,000,000.

1967, Coal resources of Alaska; a summary of information concerning the quantity, quality, and distribution of coal: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1242-B, 36 p., map, scale 1:2,500,000.

- Bowers, P.M., 1978, The Cantwell ash bed, a Holocene tephra in the central Alaska Range: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Geologic Report 61, p. 19-24.
- Brody, S.E., and DeVries, A.H., 1981, Coal policy paper, leasing and taxation: Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 80-4, 75 p.
- Brooks, A.H., 1902, The coal resources of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey 22nd Annual Report, pt. 3, p. 515-571.

Brooks, A.H., 1909, Mineral resources of A laska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 394, p. 172-207.

1911, The Mount McKinley region, Alaska, with descriptions of the igneous rocks and of the Bonnifield and Kantishna districts, by L.M. Prindle: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 70, 234 p.

1923, The Alaskan mining industry in 1921, <u>in</u> Brooks, A.H., and others, Mineral resources of Alaska, report on progress of investigations in 1921: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 739, p. 2, 14-17.

1925, Mineral resources of Alaska in 1923, in Brooks, A.H., Mineral resources of Alaska report on progress of investigations in 1923: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 773, p. 31-34.

- Brooks, A.H., and Capps, S.R., 1924, The Alaska Mining industry in 1922, <u>in</u> Brooks, A.H., Mineral resources of Alaska report on progress of investigations in 1922: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 755, p. 18-20, 33, 47.
- Brooks, A.H., and Martin, G.C., 1921, The Al aska mining industry in 1919, in Brooks, A.H., and others, Mineral resources of Alaska, report on progress of investigations in 1919: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 714, p. 60, 72-74, 86-87.
- Buffler, R.T., and Triplehorn, D.M., 1976, Depositional environments of continental Tertiary deposits, central Alaska, in Recent and ancient sedimentary environments in Alaska, symposium proceedings: Alaska Geological Society, Anchorage, p. H1-H10.
- Bureau of Land Management, 1981, Jarvis Creek preference right lease application, environmental assessment; EAR No.-AK-027-EA1-105, Fairbanks.
- Capps, S.R., 1912, The Bonnifield region (Alaska): U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 501, 64 p.

l919a, The Kantishna region, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 687, 118 p.

1919b, Mineral resources of the upper Chulitna region, in Martin, G.C., Mineral resources of Alaska, report on progress of investigations in 1917: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 692-D, p. 231-232.

1924, Geology and mineral resources of the region traversed by the Alaska Railroad, in Brooks, A.H. and others, Mineral resources of Alaska, report on progress of investigations in 1922: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 755-C, p. 102-105, 127-128.

1932, The eastern portion of Mount McKinley National Park, <u>in</u> Smith, P.S., and others, Mineral resources of Alaska report on progress of investigations in 1930: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 836-D, p. 219-300.

1933, Mineral investigations in the Alaska Railroad belt, 1931, <u>in</u> Smith, P.S., and others, Mineral resources of Alaska report on progress of investigations in 1931: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 844-8, p. 121-122.

1940, Geology of the Alaska Railroad region: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 907, 201 p.

C.C. Hawley and Associates, Inc., 1978, Mineral appraisal of lands adjacent to Mt. McKinley National Park, Alaska: U.S. Bureau of Mines Open-file Report 24-78, 274 p.

Chandra, D., 1962, Reflectance and microstructure of weathered coals: Fuel, v. 41, no. 2, London, p. 185-193.

Collier, A.J., 1903a, Coal resources of the Yukon basin, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 213, p. 276-283.

1903b, The coal resources of the Yukon, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 218, 71 p.

Committee on Alaskan Coal Mining and Reclamation (COACMAR), 1980, Surface coal mining in Alaska, an investigation of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 in relation to Alaska: National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., p. 19-21.

Considine, D.M., 1977, Coal-properties and statistics, <u>in</u> Considine, D.M., ed., Energy technology handbook: McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, p. 1.15 - 1.33.

Conwell, C.N., 1972, Alaskan coals: Society of Mining Engineers, AIME Transactions, v. 252, no. 3, p. 279-282.

1976a, Reclaiming mined lands in Alaska: Society of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 260, p. 81-84.

1976b, Samples from Healy coal field analyzed: Mines and Geology Bulletin, Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, v. 25, no. 1, p. 1-4.

1977, Land reclamation is an integral part of the only operating coal mine in Alaska: The Coal Miner, v. 2, no. 3, p. 21-30.

Conwell, C.N., and Schell, L.C., 1977, Energy resource map of Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, scale 1:2,500,000.

Cooper, H.M., Abernethy, R.F., and Tarpley, E.C., 1946, Description of mine samples, <u>in</u> Fieldner, A.C., ed., Analysis of Alaska coal: U.S. Bureau of Mines Technical Paper 682, p. 70-110.

Crelling, J.C., and Dutcher, R.R., 1980, Principles and applications of coal petrology: Society Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Short Course Notes No. 8, 127 p.

Davis, J.A., 1923, Coal mining in the Nenana field, <u>in</u> Stewart, B.D., Annual report of the Territorial Mine Inspector to the Governor of Alaska, 1922, Juneau, p. 143-153.

Denton, S.W., 1981, Geology and coal resources of the lower Lignite Creek area. in Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's Coal '80: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report 50, p. 138-143.

Dickey, D.B., 1984, Cenozoic non-marine sedimentary rocks of the Farewell fault zone, McGrath Quadrangle, Alaska: Sedimentary Geology, v. 38, p. 443-463.

Dickinson, K.A., 1979, Uraninite in siderite nodules from Tertiary continental sedimentary rocks in the Healy Creek basin area, central Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 804-B, p. B98-B99.

Dickinson, K.A., and Campbell, J.A., 1978, Epigenetic mineralization and areas favorable for uranium exploration in Tertiary continental sedimentary rock in south-central Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 78-757, 13 p.

Dickson, R.K., 1981, Uranium mineralization in the Nenana coal field, Alaska, <u>in</u> Short notes on Alaska geology: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Geologic Report 73, p. 37-42.

Dollhopf, D.J., Hall, W.D., Schafer, W.M., DePuit, E.J., and Hodder, R.L. 1978, Selective placement of coal strip mine overburden in Montana, v. I, data base: Montana Agricultural Experiment Station, Montana State University, Bozeman, 109 p. Evans, G.W., n.d., Alaskan coal fields: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, v. 66, no. 2, p. 287-292.

Ferrians, O.J., Jr., 1965, Permafrost map of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-445, scale 1:2,500,000.

Ferrians, O.J., Jr., Kachadoorian, R., and Greene, G.W., 1969, Permafrost and related engineering problems in Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 678, 37 p.

Fowler, D.A., 1936, Some geological aspects of coal occurrences at Yanert, Alaska: University of Alaska unpublished B.S. thesis, 18 p.

Freeman, C.J., 1983, Overview of the geology of the north-central Alaska Range: Resource Associates of Alaska unpublished report, Fairbanks, 8 p.

Friedmann, Gary, 1981, Assessment of coal, peat, and petroleum resources of western Alaska: C.C. Hawley and Associates, Inc., Anchorage, unpublished consultant report for Alaska Power Authority, p. 6-13.

Gassaway, J.S., and Abramson, B.S., 1978, Map and table showing distribution of known coal deposits in central Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Openfile Report 77-168-B, scale 1:1,000,000, map.

Gates, G.O., 1946, Coal fields of Alaska, in Fieldner, A.C., ed., Analyses of Alaska coals: U.S. Bureau of Mines Technical Paper 682, p. 1-9.

Geer, Max, 1973, State-by-state reports on coal west of the Mississippi, including Canada and Alaska: Coal Age, v. 78, no. 4, p. 75-77.

Gilbert, W.G., 1977, General geology and geochemistry of Healy D-1 and southern Fairbanks A-1 Quadrangles and vicinity, Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Open-file Report 105, 12 p., scale 1:63,360, 2 plates.

Gilbert, W.G., and Bundtzen, T.K., 1979, Mid-Paleozoic tectonics, volcanism, and mineralization in north-central Alaska Range, in Sisson, Alexander, ed., The relationship of plate tectonics to Alaskan geology and resources: Alaska Geological Society Proceedings of the Alaska Geological Society Symposium, 6th, April 4-6, 1977, Anchorage, p. F.1 - F.22.

Gold, L.W., and Lachenbruch, A.H., 1973, Thermal conditions in permafrost---A review of North American literature, <u>in</u> Permafrost, Proceedings of the Second International Conference, Yakutsk, USSR, North American Contribution: National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C., p. 3-25.

Gough, L.P., and Severson, R.C., 1981, Element concentrations in rehabilitation species from thirteen coal strip mines in five western states and Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 81-182, 110 p.

Hatch, J.R., and Swanson, V.E., 1977, Trace elements in Rocky Mountain coals, in Murry, D.K., ed., Geology of Rocky Mountain coal---a symposium: Colorado Geological Survey Resources Series 1, p. 143-165.

Healy River Coal Company, 1952, General map, Suntrana Mine; Lease No. Fairbanks 01068, scale 1" = 200' (U.S. Bureau of Mines, Juneau).

Hickman, R.G., and Craddock, Campbell, 1976, Geological map of central Healy Quadrangle, Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Open-file Report 95, 3 p., scale 1:63,360, map.

Holloway, C.D., 1977, Map showing coal fields and distribution of coalbearing rocks in the eastern part of southern Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 77-169D, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet.

Jolley, T.R., and Toenges, A.L., 1949, Investigations of coal deposits in south-central Alaska and the Kenai Peninsula: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 4520, 37 p.

- R.A. Kreig and Associates, 1983, An orientation to five Alaska coal fields (Beluga, Matanuska, Healy, Bering River, and Lisburne), prepared for the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals and Energy Management, Anchorage, p. 4.1 - 4.16.
- Land, S.E., 1981, Alaskan coal---another energy option?: Alaska Ruralite, v. 28, no. 5, p. 25.
- Leopold, E.B., 1969, Late Cenozoic palynology, <u>in</u> Tschudy, R.H., and Scott, R.A., eds., Aspects of palynology: Wiley Interscience, New York City, p. 377-438.
- McFarlane, Rena, 1981, Palynology and coal, <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's Coal '80: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 50, p. 189-193.
- McKee, E,D., and Weir, G.W., 1953, Terminology for stratification and crossstratification in sedimentary rocks: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 64, p. 381-389.
- Magoon, L.B., Adkison, W.L., and Egbert, R.M., 1976, Map showing geology, wildcat wells, Tertiary plant fossil localities, K-Ar age dates, and petroleum operations, Cook Inlet area, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1019, scale 1:250,000, 3 sheets.
- Marstrander, H., Apell, G.A., Rutledge, F.A., and Hulbert, J.H., 1946, Exploration of leasing block no. 28 in the Nenana coal field, Alaska: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 3951, 21 p.
- Martin, G.C., 1907, The Alaska coal fields: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 314, p. 40-46.

1919, The Nenana coal field, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 664, 54 p.

- Mason, Brian, 1966, Principles of geochemistry: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, p. 241-243.
- Merritt, R.D., 1983, Coal overburden; geological characterization and premine planning: Noyes Data Corporation Energy Technology Review no. 88, Park Ridge, New Jersey, 343 p.
- Mertie, J.B., Jr., 1937, The Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 872, 276 p.
- Metz, P.A., 1981, Mining, processing, and marketing of coal from Jarvis Creek coal field, in Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '80: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 50; p. 171.

, 1981, Mine plan and preliminary feasibility study for the Jarvis Creek coal field; model for small scale mine development, unpublished, 70 p.

- Mitchell, G.A., Mitchell, W.W., and McKendrick, J.D., 1981, Soil characterization of Alaskan coal mine spoils. <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '80: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 50, p. 412-417.
- Moffitt, F.H., 1927, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1925, <u>in</u> Moffitt, F.H. and others, Mineral resources of Alaska report on progress of investigations in 1925: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 792, p. 6, 34-36.

area: U.S. Geology of the eastern part of the Alaska Range and adjacent area: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 989D, p. 136-149.

Naske, C.M., and Triplehorn, D.M., 1980, The federal government and Alaska's coal: The Northern Engineer, v. 12, no. 3, p. 11-23.

- Robert R. Nathan Associates, Inc., 1966, The potential market for midwestern and Alaskan coal and lignite, Washington, D.C., 22 p.
- Parks, Bruce, 1983, Trace metals in surface water and stream sediments of Healy and Lignite Creek basins, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4173, 26 p.
- Pèwè, T.L., 1975, Quaternary geology of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 835, 145 p.
- Péwé, T.L., and Holmes, G.W., 1964, Geology of the Mount Hayes D-4 Quadrangle, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-394, scale 1:63,360.
- Péwé, T.L., Wahrahftig, Clyde, and Weber, Florence, 1966, Geologic map of the Fairbanks Quadrangle, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-455, scale 1:250,000.
- Player, Gary, 1976, The Little Tonzona coal bed near Farewell, Alaska; an important extension of the coal field north of the Alaska Range: Gary Player Ventures consultant report, Anchorage, 10 p.
- Prindle, L.M., 1907, The Bonnifield and Kantishna regions, <u>in</u> Brooks, A.H., and others, Report on progress of investigations of mineral resources of Alaska in 1906: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 314, p. 205-226.
- Rao, P.D., Characterization of Alaska's coals, <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '75: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 37, p. 33-47.
- Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., 1976, Current state-of-the-art in drying low-rank coals, in Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Proceedings of conference, Focus on Alaska's coal '75: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report 37, p. 150-157.

1979, Characterization and evaluation of washability of Alaskan coals, final technical report for phase 1, selected seams from Nenana, Jarvis Creek, and Matanuska coal fields: U.S. Department of Energy, Contract No. ET78-G-01-8969, 31 p.

1981, Petrological, mineralogical and chemical characterizations of certain Alaskan coals and washability products, <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '80, Proceedings of conference, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 50, p. 194-235.

1981, Steam drying of subbituminous coals from the Nenana and Beluga fields, a laboratory study, <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coals '80, Proceedings of conference, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 50, p. 278-304.

- Reidel, S.P., 1984, An iron-rich lava flow from the Nenana coal field, central Alaska, in Short notes on Alaska geology - 1982: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Professional Report 86, p. 5-8.
- Renshaw, Dan, 1977, Memorandum to Cleland Conwell concerning Usibelli Coal Mine reserves, unpublished consultant report, 4 p.
- Sanders, R.B., 1976, Coal resources of Alaska, <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '75, Proceedings of conference, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report 37, p. 21-32.

Sanders, R.B., 1981, Coal resources of Alaska, <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coals '80, Proceedings of conference, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 50, p. 11-31.

1983, Alaska's coal resources; an international view, <u>in</u> Circum-Pacific Energy Conference, 2nd, Honolulu, August 1982, Proceedings: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 12 p.

Schlaikjer, E.M., 1937, New fishes from the continental Tertiary of Alaska: American Museum Natural History Bulletin, v. 74, p. 1-23.

- Scully, D.R., 1976, Hydrologic investigations related to coal resources, in Cobb, E.H., ed., The U.S. Geological Survey in Alaska; accomplishments during 1975: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 733, p. 45.
- Severson, R.C., and Gough, L.P., 1981, Chemical character of mine soils at one Alaskan and 12 western conterminous United States coal stripmines: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 81-243, 80 p.
- Sloan, E.G., Shearer, G.B., Eason, J.E., and Almquist, C.L., 1981, Reconnaissance survey for coal near Farewell, Alaska, <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '80, Proceedings of conference, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 50, p. 152-170.

Solie, D.N., and Dickey, D.B., 1982, Coal occurrences and analyses, Farewell-White Mountain area, southwest Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Open-file Report 160, 17 p., 1 pl.

Spackman, William, Davis, Alan, and Mitchell, G.D., 1976, The fluorescence of liptinite macerals: Provo, Brigham Young University Geological Studies 22, part 3, p. 59-75.

Stach, E., Mackowsky, M.-Th., Teichmuller, M., Taylor, G.H., Chandra, D., and Teichmuller, R., 1982, Stach's textbook of coal petrology: Gebruder Borntraeger, Berlin, 535 p.

Stevens, C.C., 1981, A provenance study of Tertiary sandstones in the Healy Creek coal basins, Nenana coal field, Alaska: University of Alaska, M.S. thesis, Fairbanks, 20 p.

Smith, P.S., 1927, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1926, <u>in</u> Smith, P.S., Mineral resources of Alaska report on progress of investigations in 1926: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 797A, p. 41-46.

1930, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1929, <u>in</u> Smith, P.S., Mineral resources of Alaska; report on progress of investigations in 1929: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 824, p. 9, 69-73.

1933, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1931, <u>in</u> Smith, P.S., Mineral resource of Alaska; report on progress of investigations in 1931: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 844, p. 9, 69-74.

1934a, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1932, in Smith, P.S., Mineral resources of Alaska; report on progress of investigations in 1932: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 857-A, p. 7-9, 65-70.

1934b, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1933, in Smith, P.S., and others, Mineral resources of Alaska; report on progress of investigations in 1933: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 864, p. 9, 70-74.

1936, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1934, in Smith, P.S., and others, Mineral resources of Alaska; report on progress of investigations in 1934: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 868, p. 9-10, 72-76. Smith, P.S., 1937, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1935, in Smith, P.S., and others, Mineral resources of Alaska; report on progress of investigations in 1935: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 880-A, p. 10, 77-82.

1938, The mineral industry of Alaska in 1936: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 897-A, p. 87-92.

1939, Areal geology of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 192, p. 28, 31, 51-66.

1941, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1939: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 926A, p. 85-89.

Swanson, V.E., Medlin, J.H., Hatch, J.R., Coleman, S.L., Wood, G.H., Jr., Woodruff, S.D., and Hildebrand, R.T., 1976, Collection, chemical analysis and evaluations of coal samples in 1975; U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 76-468, 503 p.

Taylor, S.R., 1964, Abundance of chemical elements in the continental crust---a new table: Geochem. et Cosmochim. Acta, v. 28, no. 8, p. 1273-1285.

Thorson, R.M., 1978, Recurrent late Quaternary faulting near Healy, Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Geologic Report 61, p. 10-14.

Triplehorn, D.M., 1976, Clay mineralogy and petrology of coal-bearing group near Healy, Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys Geologic Report 52, 14 p.

Triplehorn, D.M., and Turner, D.L., 1981, K-Ar and fission-track dating of ash partings in coal seams, in Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '80, Proceedings of conference, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 50, p. 305-311.

Turekian, K.K., and Wedepohl, K.H., 1962, Distribution of the elements in some major units of the Earth's crust: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 72, no. 2, p. 175-191.

Usibelli, Joseph, 1976, Mining constraints and operations at Usibelli Coal Mine, in Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '75, Proceedings of conference: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 37, p. 93-101.

1981, Mining methods at Usibelli coal mine using dragline, <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '80, Proceedings of conference, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report no. 50, p. 392-397.

1981, Current and future mining activities at Usibelli Coal Mine, <u>in</u> Rao, P.D., and Wolff, E.N., eds., Focus on Alaska's coal '80, Proceedings of conference, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Mineral Industry Research Laboratory Report 50, p. 491-492.

U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1943, Coal mining and proposed exploration along the Railroad Belt of Alaska (draft): Initial War Minerals Report, Juneau, 17 p.

1944, Some coal fields along the Alaska Railroad and the Richardson Highway: Initial War Minerals Report, Juneau, 40 p.

1946, Analyses of Alaska coals: U.S. Bureau of Mines Technical Paper 682, 114 p. U.S. Department of Commerce, 1968, Climates of the states---Alaska: Environmental Science Services Administration, Climatography of the United States 60-49, 23 p.

U.S. Department of Energy, 1980, Transportation and market analysis of Alaska coal (second draft), 61 p.

Wahrhaftig, Clyde, 1944, Coal deposits of Costello Creek basin, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 8, 7 p.

1951, Geology and coal deposits of the western part of the Nenana coal field, Alaska, in Barnes, F.F., and others, Coal investigations in south-central Alaska, 1944-1946: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 963-E, p. 169-186.

1958a, Quaternary geology of the Nenana River valley and adjacent parts of the Alaska Range: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 293A, 68 p.

1958b, Lithology and conditions of deposition of the formations of the coal-bearing group in the Nenana coal field (unpublished), 93 p.

1965, Physiographic divisions of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 482, 52 p.

1970a, Geologic map of the Fairbanks A-2 Quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ 808, scale 1:63,360.

1970b, Geologic map of the Fairbanks A-3 Quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ 809, scale 1:63,360.

1970c, Geologic map of the Fairbanks A-4 Quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ 810, scale 1:63,360.

1970d, Geologic map of the Fairbanks A-5 Quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ 811, scale 1:63,360.

Wahrhaftig, Clyde, 1970e, Geologic map of the Healy D-2 Quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ 804, scale 1:63,360.

1970f, Geologic map of the Healy D-3 Quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ 805, scale 1:63,360.

1970g, Geologic map of the Healy D-4 Quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ 806, scale 1:63,360.

1970h, Geologic map of the Healy D-5 Quadrangle: U.S. Geological Survey Map GQ 807, scale 1:63,360.

1973, Coal reserves of the Healy Creek and Lignite Creek coal basins, Nenana coal field, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 568, 24 pl., various scales.

Wahrhaftig, Clyde, and Birman, J.H., 1954, Stripping-coal deposits on lower Lignite Creek, Nenana coal field, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 310, 11 p.

Wahrhaftig, Clyde, and Hickcox, C.A., 1955, Geology and coal deposits, Jarvis Creek coal field, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 989-G, p. 353-367.

Wahrhaftig, Clyde, and Black, R.F., 1958, Engineering geology along part of the Alaska Railroad: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 2938, p. 69-115.

Wahrhaftig, Clyde, and Freedman, Jacob, 1945, Coal deposits in the valley of the Healy River, Alaska (unpublished): U.S. Geological Survey War Minerals Report, 8 p.

- Wahrhaftig, Clyde, and Hickcox, C.A., and Freedman, Jacob, 1951, Coal deposits on Healy and Lignite Creeks, Nenana coal field, Alaska; with a section on clay deposits of Healy Creek by E.H. Cobb, <u>in</u> Barnes, F.F., and others, Coal investigations in south-central Alaska, 1944-46: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 963-E, p. 141-168.
- Wahrhaftig, Clyde, Wolfe, J.A., Leopold, E.B., and Lanphere, M.A., 1969, The coal-bearing group in the Nenana coal field, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1274-D, p. D1-D30.
- Wolfe, J.A., 1966, Tertiary plants from the Cook Inlet region, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 398-B, p. B1-B32.
- Wolfe, J.A., Hopkins, D.M., and Leopold, E.B., 1966, Tertiary stratigraphy and paleobotany of the Cook Inlet region, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 398-A, p. AI-A29.
- Wolfe, J.A., 1972, An interpretation of Alaskan Tertiary floras, <u>in</u> Graham, Alan,, ed., Floristics and paleofloristics of Asia and western North America: Elsevier Publishing Co., Amsterdam, p. 201-233.
- Wolfe, J.A., and Tanai, Tanya, 1980, The Miocene Seldovia Point flora from the Kenai Group, Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1105, 78 p.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, 1980, Soil and overburden guideline: Cheyenne, State of Wyoming Division of Land Quality Guideline 1, 15 p.

Appendix A

Table Al. Coal locale summary and sample inventory. Plate 1 shows locations of sites.

Locale number	Locsle name	Locale code	Township	Range	Section	Outerop section thickness	Number of coal beds	Maximum coal bed thickness	Dip	Coal	Samples overburden	Other	Comments
1	Bonanza Creek	RC1	105.	6W.	27	Less 20 ft exposed and accessible	1	8 ft	16°	l, ₿C1-2	5, BC1~1, -3, ~4, -5, and -6		Outcrop of Suntrana Formation strata. Coal sampled along with roof and floor materials. Weathered orange sand lense on top of coal. Brown, sandy claystone seatrock. See stratigraphic section of appendix B.
2	Bonanza- Marguerite Creek	BM1	105.	6₩.	27	300 ft +	5	12 fr	6°	4, 8M1-1, -4, -7, and -9	7, BM1-2, -3, -5, -6, -8, -30, and -11		Outcrop section of Suntrana and overlying Lignite Creek formations near confluence of Bonanza and Marguerite Creeks. Coals brownish black, dull, lignitic, and locally bony. See stratigraphic section of appendix B and figure 61 of text.
3	Davis Creek	DC1	115.	5W.	35							Grab	Black carbonaceous slate and schist of Birch Creek Formation in area of contact with overlying coal-bearing sediments of Healy Creek Formation.
4	Davís Creek	DC2	11\$.	5W.	26, 35	230 ft +	Numercus, most thin	10 fc	30°		1, DC2-1		Coal beds of Healy Creek Formation poorly exposed and highly weathered. Volcanic ash parting (DC2-1). Site 0.25 mile north of DC1. See stratigraphic section of appendix B.
5	Emma Creek	ECI	105.	6W.	33	135 ft +	1	7 ft	14°				Outcrop of strata in Lignite Creck Formation on tributary to Marguerite Creek. Bissected, "badland" topography. Coal seam locally burned.

	Locale number	Locale name	Locale code	Township	Range	Section	Outerop section <u>thickness</u>	Number of coal beds	Maximum coal bed <u>thickness</u>	<u>Dip</u>	<u>Coal</u>	Samples overburden	Other	Comments
	6	Emma Creek	EC2	105.	6W.	33	150 ft +	l	7 ft	14°	1, EC2-1	4, EC2-2, -3, -4, and ~5 (seat- rock)	- .	Vivianite, anhydrite(?), and resin observable along joints and bedding planes. Thin lensoidal vitrain bands in coal. Jointing 90° to bedding and prominent cleat at 15°. Claystone partings to 1 in. split seam. Brownish black carbonaceous claystone
	7	Emma Creek	EC3	105.	6W.	33	140 ft +	1	7 ft	14°				as seatrock. Pebbly, coarse-grained sandstone overburden with conglomerate lenses, cross-beds and local distorted bedding. See geologic section of plate 5 and figures 24, 26, 29, and 30 of text.
130	8	Jumbo Dome area	£GL	115.	6W.	15		2	15 ft	Vari- able, 10°- 25°	2, JD1-1, -2			Wedge of Suntrana Formation dragged up on side of Jumbo Dome. Chocolate- brown claystone seatrock and white- weathering, coarse-grained, pebbly sandstone overburden. See figure 11 of text.
	9	Јитьо Дове агеа	JD2	115.	6₩.	22			~ -	* ~			3D2-1, Keevy Peak schist	Fault zone near nose of east-plunging anticline where Keevy Peak schist underlies coal-bearing sediments. Breccia zone along fault includes abundant quartz blocks and fragments.
	10	Jumbo Dome area	JD3	115.	6W.	22		2	32 ft	Upper at 30° and lower at 60°	1, JD3-1			Coal beds in slump block of Suntrana Formation. Sanctuary Greek brown shales exposed near site along Marguerite Greek.
	11	Jumbo Dome area	JD4	115.	6W.	22		1	8-10 ft	20°	1, JD4-1			Outcrop in apparent slump block (Suntrana Formation). Coal seam covered by unconsolidated alluvial deposits.

.

Table AL. (con.)

Table A1. (con.)

Locale number	Locale name	Locale code	Township	Range	Section	Outerop section thickness	Number of coal beds	Maximum coal bed thickness	Dip	Coal	Samples overburden	Other	Comments
12	Jumbo Dome area	JD5	115.	6W.	22	75 Et+	1	4 ft	28°	1, JD5-1			Suntrana Formation exposure. Roof rock consists of coarse-grained, pebbly sandstone and conglomerate, and seatrock of brown, sandy claystone.
13	Lígnite Creek tributary	LCT1	115.	5W.	30	380 ft +	7	22 fL	12°	4, LCT-1, -2, -3, and -4			Suntrana Formation section includes second 18 ft seam and is overlain by Quaternary alluvium and pediment gravel. Consolidated overburden predominantly pebbly sandstone and conglomerate interbedded with brown, sandy claystone. See geologic section of plate 5 and figure 15 of text.
14	Lignite Creek tributary	LCT2	115.	58.	29, 30	430 ft +	9	18 ft	10°	2, LCT2-1,			See LCT1, geologic section of place 5 and figure 15 of text.
15	Lignite Creek tributary	LCT3	118.	5₩.	31					Grab		Gr sb ,	Burn outcrop with mixture of coal, slate, and procellanite.
16	Lignite Creek tributary	LCT4	115.	6W.	26	500 fr +	Several	25 ft	15° - 20°				Site of juxtaposed, fault-bounded sections of Suntrana Formation and downdropped Lignite Creek and Grubstake Formations in large ravine on stream north of Sanderson Creek and about 3 mi south of Jumbo Dome. See figures 13 and 14 of text.
17	Lignite Creek tríbutary	LCT5	118.	6W.	24, 25	365 ft	3	20 fr	5°	3, LCT5-1, -2, -3			Suntrana Formation strata. Hematized (replaced) logs and septarian nodules common at site (see fig. 23 of text). Stratigraphic section, appendix B.

Table Al. (con.)

	Locale number	Locale name	Locale code	Township	Range	Section	Outerop section <u>thickness</u>	Number of coal beds	Maximum coal bed thickness	Dip	Coal	Samples overburden	Other	Comments
	18	Mystic Creek	MC1	115.	2₩.	15, 16	260 ft	8-10, most thin	11 ft	5°	5, MCl-1, -2, -3 -4, -5			Undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing unit. See stratigraphic section of appendix B. "Banded chert" unit of Wahrhaftig (Sheep Creek Member of Mississippian Totatlanika Schist) near site. Appears to include talc and chlorite schist, slate, argillite, and chert.
132	19	Mystic Creek	MC2	115.	24.	15	125 ft +	s .	15 ft	10°	B, MC2-2, -5,-10, -12, -14, -16, -19, -22	15, MC2-1, -3,-4, ~6,-7, -8,-9, -11,-13, -15,-17, -18,-20, -21,-23		See figure 5 of text for perspective drawing of outcrop section with sample locations. MC2-6 is a volcanic ash parting (fig. 20 of text). Site 500 ft northeast of MC1.
	20	Mystic Creek	мс з	115.	2₩.	21				• -				Black carbonaceous schist rocks of Mississippian(?) Totatlanika Schist.
	21	Mystic Mountain	MM1	115.	257.	1	305 ft +	12, many thio	12 ft	10°				Exposure of Suntrana Formation strata on north wall of Coal Creek canyon northeast of Mystic Mountain (Wood River coal basin) with dramatic, differentially-weathered, castellated sandstomes. See geologic section of plate 5.
	22	Mystic Mountain	MM2	115.	2₩.	1	545 ft +	15, many thio	12 ft	15°- 20°	6, MM2-1, -2,-3, -4,-5, and -6	1, №12-6A		See figures 62 and 63 of text and geologic section of plate 5.

Table	Al.	(con.)		

	Locale number	Locale name	Locale code	Township	Range	Section	Outerop section thickness	Number of coal beds	Maximum coal bed <u>thickness</u>	01p	Coal	Samples overburden	Other	Comments
	23	Mystic Mountain	MM 3	115.	2₩.	1	435 ft +	10- 12, many chin	8 ft	20°- 30°	••	M13-1		See geologic section of place 5.
	24	Mystic Mountain	MM4	115.	1₩.	6	280 ft +	8- 10, many thin	8 ft	20°				See geologic section of place 5.
	25	Mystic Mountain	мма	115.	2W.	1	• •	1						Folded coal bed occupying core of small syncline and underlain by whitish Suntrana sandscone.
133	26	Mystic Mountain	ለያሳው	115.	2₩.	1		3(?)	30 ft	Upper beds moder- ste (45°), lower bed steep 70-75°	3, MMb-1, ~3, ~5	l, MD-4, (white weather- ing sand- stone)	l, ₩mb-2, (slate be- neath baked rocks)	Jumbled Healy Creek sediments adjacent to Mystic Mountain fault about 0.5 mile south of Coal Creek. Coal beds folded and locally contorted. Overlying Sanctuary Formation and Suntrans Formation strata more regularly bedded. Baked rocks occur in interval between highly folded and more regularly bedded strata. See figure 45 of text.
	27	Moose- Sheep Creeks	MS1	10\$ <i>.</i>	41.	25	700 ft •	8	15 ft	Vari- able 4-22°	8, MS1-1, -2,-3, -4,-5, ~6,-7, and ~8			Suntrana Formation section, generally poorly exposed, on east side of Moose Greek near confluence with Sheep Greek. See stratigraphic section of appendix B.
	28	Moose- Sheep Creeks	MS2	105.	4W.	36	Several hundred feet but only locally exposed	4	7 £C	Vari^ able, 6-20°				See correlated stratigraphic sections of appendix B.

Table Al. (con.)

	Locale number	Locale name	Locale code	Township	Range	Section	Outerop section thickness	Number of coal beds	Maximum cos) bed <u>thickness</u>	<u>Dip</u>	Coal	Samples overburden	Other	Comments
	29	Noose- Sheep Creeks	83M	105.	3W.	31		1	10 ft	20°	1, MS3-1			Local exposure on east side of Moose Creek south of MS1 in Healy Creek Formation.
	30	Moose- Sheep Creeks	MS4	105.	3₩.	29		1	9 ft	12°	1, MS4-1			Local exposure on tributary to Tatlanika Creek in Suntrana Formation.
	31	Newman Creek	NC1	u s .	28.	2	50 ft •	1	8-10 ft	Vart- able	1, NC1-1			Folded or faulted coal bed in undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing rocks near the confluence of Newman and Dry Creeks. See figure 18 of text.
- 134 -	32	Resource Associates Alaska Core (Dry Creek)	RAA	115.	28.	22	Core, only upper 140 ft (coal- bearing section examined)	6	10 ft	Slight	5, RAA1, -2,~3, -4,~5			Relatively thin coal-bearing Tertlary section (undifferentiated) above Mississippian(?) schist and quartzite. See stratigraphic section of appendix B.
,	33	Red Mountain Creek	RMC1	115.	2E.	28	145 ft	6	5 ft	Near hori- zon- tal to 4°	3, RMC1-1, -2, and -3			Coals of undifferentiated Tertiary coal-bearing unit. See stratigraphic section of appendix B. Large (to 5 or more ft thick) differentially calcium-carbonate cemented concretions (fig. 32 of text) in sandstones of site.
	34	Shove] Creek	SC1	115.	5W.	25	155 ft +; SCIA, 120 ft +; SCIB, 50 ft +	8-10, most thin	9 ft	Vari- able, 20-50°	6, SC1-2, -5,-8, -10,-13, and -14	8, SC1-1, -3,-4, -6,-7, -9,-11, and -12		Outcrop of coal-bearing strata of Healy Creek Formation between exposures of Keevy Peak and Birch Creek schists. See geologic section of plate 5 and figure 48 of text.
	35	Shovel Creek	SC2	115.	SW.	25						~ -	Crab	Metamorphic rocks of Keevy Peak Formationschists, slates, and guartzite. Schists with abundant graphite, epidote, and chlorite.

Table Al. (con.)

Contrents	Local outcrop in Healy Creek Formation strata, sppears to be in slump block.	Locaí exposure in Nealy Creek Formation strata. See stratigraphic section of appendix B.	Local exposure of Suntrana Formation strata. See stratigraphic section of appendix B.	Outcrop of undifferentiated Tertlary coal-bearing unit. See stratigraphic section of appendix B.
Other	,	1 1	, ,	, .
Samples overburden	:	:	, ,	:
Coal	1, SC3-1	1, SC4-1	1, IC1-1	2, IRL-1, -2
DIP	4 0	8	Near hori- zon- taì	ŝ
Maximum coal bed Ehickness	7 ft	15 fc	4 EC	10 ft
Number of coal beds	1		-	~
Outcrop section thickness	:	55 ft	ll0 fr 4	180 (c +
Section	24	24	28	54
Range	5И.	56.	su.	. אננ
Township	.211	.311	.SII	13S.
Loca le code	SC3	SC4	TC1	7.8.
Locale	Shove I Creek	Shove l Cree l	Thístle Creek	Teklanika Rlver
locale <u>number</u>	36	37	38	6

-
Appendix B Coal-bearing sections from the Nemana field.



SITE:BC1

Figure B1. Bonanza Creek coal-bearing section.



 $\overline{}$

۰,

.

Figure 82. Coal-bearing section at confluence Bonsnza-Marguerite Creeks.

-137 -



Figure B3. Davis Creek coal-bearing section.

ł



Figure B4. Lignite Creek tributary coal-bearing section.



Figure B5. Mystic Creek coal-bearing section.

140



Figure B6. Coal-bearing section at confluence Moose and Sheep Creeks.



Figure B7. Coal-bearing sections west side of Sheep Creek.







Figure B9. Red Mountain Creek coal-bearing section.

•



Figure B10. Shovel Creek coal-bearing section.

SITE:SC4

-145 -



Figure Bll. Teklanika River coal-bearing section.

SITE : TC1

,

·

-

,

,



Figure B12. Thistle Creek coal-bearing section.

Alaska Division of Lands (ADL) Name number		Description	Total acres	Date issued
Arctic 16925 Coal Company		T. 11S., R. 7W., F.M. Sec. 23: S ¹ / ₂ 24: S ¹ / ₃ SW ¹ / ₄ , SE ¹ / ₄ 25: A11 26: A11 35: N ¹ / ₂ , N ¹ / ₃ SE ¹ / ₄	2,440±	6/1/54 8/31/61 (with state)
B & G Shallit	(1) 16927	T. 12S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 16: N4, SE4	480±	7/3/61 (with state)
	(2) 327217	T. 12S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 15: All 14: SWZ 21: NZNEZ	880±	7/5/50
Dan Renshaw	50699	<u>T. 12S., R. 7W., F.M.</u> Sec. 22: N ¹ 2S ¹ 2, N ¹ 2S ¹ 2S ¹ 2 23: NW ¹ 2, W ¹ 2NE ¹ 2 N ¹ 2S ¹ 2S ¹ 2, NW ¹ 2SE ¹ 2	600±	8/1/74
Meadow- lark	(1) 53048	T. 11S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 7: SE¼ 8: SW¼SW¼, N½SW¼ 16: SW½NW¼ 17: N¼SE½, S½NE¼, W¼ 18: NE¼, E¼SE½ 20: A11 21: A11	2,320±	2/1/75
	(2) 55259	T. 11S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 5: A11 7: NE½ 8: N½, SE½, SE½SW½	1,320±	2/1/76
	(3) 58957	T. 10S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 21: S½ 28: N½, SW½, N½SE½, SW½SE½ 29: E½ 32: All	1,880±	5/1/79

Appendix C Table Cl. State of Alaska coal leases Healy and Lignite Creeks area, Nenana coal field.*

-

*See figure 60 for plot of leases.

Name	Al; of	aska Division Lands (ADL) number	Description	Total acres	Date issued
	(4)	58959	T. 10S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 22: ElgElg, SWL, WLNWL 23: A11 26: A11 27: ElgNELg, SEL, SELSWL SWLNWL, NLNWL 34: A11 35: A11	3,360±	12/1/76 5/1/79
	(5)	61957	<u>T. 11S., R. 6W., F.M.</u> Sec. 13: A11 14: A11 15: S ¹ 2	1,600±	5/1/79
	(6)	61958	T. 11S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 3: NW ¹ 2 4: A11 9: A11	1,440±	5/1/79
	(7)	62985	<u>T. 10S., R. 6W., F.M.</u> Sec. 33: N of 64° North Latitude	500±	5/1/79
	(8)	64830	T. 11S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 16: NE4, E4NW4, N4SE4 17: NW4NE4, SW4SE4	400±	5/1/79
Usibelli Coal Mine, Inc.	(1)	16926	<u>T. 12S., R. 6W., F.M.</u> Sec. 16: SW노	160±	3/1/49 6/30/61 (with State)
	(2)	20633	T. 11S., R. 7W., F.M. Sec. 33: All 34: All	2,320±	5/1/67
			<u>T. 12S., R. 7W., F.M.</u> Sec. 3: All 4: E½, N½NW½		
	(3)	21545	T. 11S., R. 7W., F.M. Sec. 29: SE4SE4 32: A11	l,400±	11/1/67
			T. 12S., R. 7W., F.M. Sec. 4: S½NW½, SW½ 5: NW½, E½		

Name	Alaska Division of Lands (ADL) number	Description	Total <u>acres</u>	Date issued
	(4) 22721	T. 12S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 17: S ¹ / ₂ 18: SE ¹ / ₄ 19: NE ¹ / ₄ 20: N ¹ / ₂	960±	12/2/48
	(5) 24295	<u>T. 12S., R. 6W., F.M.</u> Sec. 10: All 11: All 12: S ¹ / ₂ 13: N ¹ / ₂	l,893±	7/8/64
	(6) 24296	<u>T. 12S., R. 6W., F.M.</u> Sec. 14: N ¹ 3	320±	9/11/64
	(7) 56505	T. 11S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 25: All 26: All 27: All 34: All 35: All	3,200±	4/13/72
	(8) 60496	T. 11S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 28: All 29: All 30: All 31: N_{2}^{1} 32: N_{2}^{1} 33: N_{2}^{1}	3,019±	12/1/72
	(9) 62753	T. 115., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 36: All	640±	5/1/79
	(10) 62754	T. 11S., R. 6W., F.M. Sec. 22: All 23: All 24: All	ľ,920±	5/1/79

4

Appendix D Coal quality, petrologic, and geochemical data.

			Volatile	Fixed		Heating
Sample		Moisture	matter	carbon	Ash	value
number	Basis*	percent	percent	percent	percent	Btu/lb
BC1-2	1	25.58	36.75	29.93	7,74	7908
	2	26.71	36.19	29.47	7.63	7788
	3		49.38	40.21	10.41	10626
	4		55.11	44.89		11861
BM1-4	1	31.67	20.79	9,29	38.25	3803
	2	24.53	22.96	10.26	42.25	4200
	3	~ -	30.43	13.59	55.98	5565
	4		69.13	30.87		12643
BM1-7	1	25.99	20.32	12,27	41.42	3407
	2	22.79	21.20	12.80	43.21	3555
	3	- -	27.46	16.58	55.97	4604
	4		62.35	37.65		10456
BM1-9	1	23.30	34.78	26.67	15.25	6965
	2	24.22	34.36	26,35	15.07	6882
	3		45.35	34.77	19.88	9081
	4		56.60	43.40		11335
EC2-1	1	28.32	26.77	16,86	28,05	4736
	2	25.23	27.92	17.59	29,26	4940
	3		37.34	23.53	39.13	6607
	4		61.35	38.65		10854
JD1-1	1	25.12	36.57	35.25	3.06	8382
	2	23.99	37.12	35.78	3.11	8508
	3		48.84	47.07	4,09	11194
	4		50.92	49.08		11671
JD1-2	1	22.17	39.36	31.83	6.65	7758
	2	25.82	37.51	30.33	6.34	7394
	3		50.57	40.89	8,54	9968
	4		55,29	44.71		10899

Table Dl. Proximate analysis, Nenana coal field samples. See plate 1 and appendix B.

*1-As received

2-Equilibrium moisture

3-Moisture free

4-Moisture and ash free

Sample	Basis*	Moisture percent	Volatile matter percent	Fixed carbon percent	Ash percent	Heating value Btu/lb
JD3-1	1 2 3 4	23.90 22.66 	36.97 37.57 48.58 51.30	35.10 35.67 46.12 48.70	4.03 4.10 5.30	8025 8156 10545 11136
JD4-1	1 2 3 4	30.67 27.63	36.31 37.91 52.38 56.03	28.50 29.75 41.10 43.97	4.52 4.72 6.52	7626 7960 11000 11767
JD5-1	1 2 3 4	28.53 26.48 	36.93 37.99 51.68 53.67	31.88 32.79 44.60 46.33	2.66 2.73 3.72	8068 8299 11288 11724
LCT1-1	1 2 3 4	30.53 29.85 	35.74 36.09 51.45 54.69	29.61 29.90 42.62 45.31	4.12 4.16 5.93	7641 7716 10999 11693
LCT1-2	1 2 3 4	30.18 23.35 	36.26 39.80 51.93 54.39	30.41 33.38 43.55 45.61	3.15 3.46 4.51	7704 8458 11035 11556
LCT1-3	1 2 3 4	28.33 27.86 	36.01 36.25 50.25 53.01	31.92 32.13 44.54 46.99	3.73 3.76 5.21 	7762 7812 10830 11425
LCT1-4	l 2 3 4	23.98 24.26 	39.74 39.59 52.28 55.02	32.49 .32.37 42.73 44.98	3.79 3.78 4.99	8522 8491 11211 11800
LCT2-1	1 2 3 4	32.92 28.81 	35.76 37.95 53.30 56.29	27.77 29.47 41.40 43.71	3.56 3.77 5.30	7383 7836 11007 11623
LCT2-2	1 2 3 4	28.20 28.05 	34.75 34.82 48.40 52.20	31.82 31.89 44.32 47.80	5.22 5.23 7.28	7770 7786 10821 11670

-

			Volatile	Fixed		Heating
Sample		Moisture	matter	carbon	Ash	value
number	Basis*	percent	percent	percent	percent	Btu/1b
LCT5-1	1	27.15	36.67	28.54	7.64	7406
	2	25.45	37,53	29,20	7.82	7578
	3		50.34	39,17	10.49	10165
	4		56.24	43.76		11357
LCT5-2	1	19.74	39.37	30,01	10.88	7849
	2	21.48	38.52	29.36	10.64	7679
	3		49.06	37.39	13.55	9779
	4		56.75	43.25		11312
LCT5-3	1	23.75	38.49	33.29	4.47	8220
	2	24.13	38.30	33.12	4.45	8179
	3		50,48	43,66	5.86	10780
	4		53.62	46.38	- -	11452
MC1-1	1	20.66	31,67	23.98	23.70	6819
	2	20.53	31,72	24.02	23.74	6830
	3		39.91	30.22	29.87	8594
	4		56.91	43.09	-	12255
MC1-2	1	25.16	35.66	32.09	7.09	8216
	2	23.97	36.23	32.60	7.20	8346
	3		47.65	42.87	9.47	10978
	4		52.64	47.36		12126
MC1-3	1	22.77	38.22	31.94	7.07	8661
	2	23.55	37.83	31.61	7.00	8574
	3		49.49	41.35	9.16	11215
	4		54.48	45.52		12346
MC1-4	1	22.90	36.37	29.50	11.24	8331
	2	21.54	37.01	30.02	11.44	8478
	3	- ~	47.17	38.26	14.58	10806
	4	·	55.21	44.79		12650
MC1-5	1	24.38	34.21	33.35	8.06	8286
	2	23.09	34.79	33.92	8.20	8427
	3		45.23	44.10	10.66	10958
	4		50.63	49.37		12266
MC2-2	1	17.50	37.04	35.03	10.43	8848
	2	20.55	35.67	33.74	10.04	8521
	3		44.89	42.47	12.64	10725
	4		51.39	48.61		12277
MC2-5	1	18.78	37.90	28.61	14.71	8422
	2	19.88	37.38	28.22	14,52	8308
	3		46.66	35.23	18.12	10369
	4		56.98	43.02		12664

			Volatile	Fixed		Heating
Sample		Moisture	matter	carbon	Ash	value
number	Basis*	percent	percent	percent	percent	Btu/1b
MC2-10	1	25.22	36.44	32.95	5.40	8529
	2	23.27	37.39	33.80	5.54	8752
	3		48.73	44.06	7.21	11406
	4		52.52	47.48		12293
MC2-12	l	24.28	33,60	35.25	6.87	8385
	2	24.27	33.61	35.25	6.87	8386
	3		44.38	46.55	9.08	11073
	4		48.81	51.19		12179
MC2-14	1	18.62	42.36	29.75	9.28	9492
	2	21.80	40.70	28,58	8,92	9121
	3		52.05	36.55	11.40	11663
	4		58.74	41.26		13164
MC2-16	1	22.48	36.69	35.35	5.47	9021
	2	22.40	36.73	35.39	5.49	9030
	3		47.33	45.60	7.07	11636
	4		50.93	49.07		12522
MC2-19	٤	24.79	37.27	32.86	5,08	8944
	2	24.91	37,21	32.81	5.07	8930
	3		49.55	43.69	6.76	11892
	4		53.14	46,86		12754
MC2-22	1	24.04	35.26	36.74	3.96	8986
	2	23.95	35.30	36.79	3.96	8996
	3		46.42	48.37	5.21	11830
	4		48.97	51.03		12480
MM2-1	1	20.35	37,56	32.39	9.70	8322
	2	21.58	36.98	31.89	9.55	8193
	3		47.16	40,66	12.18	10448
	4		53.70	46.30		11897
MM2-2	1	23.77	34.27	30.60	11.36	7547
	2	24.49	33.95	30.31	11.25	7476
	3		44.96	40.14	14.90	9901
	4		52.83	47.17		11634
MM2-3	1	25.36	35.65	27.74	11.26	7725
	2	24.16	36.22	28,18	11.44	7849
	3		47.76	37.16	15.08	10350
	4		56.24	43.76		12188
MM2-4	1	23.48	34.70	32,56	9.27	7904
	2	23.28	34.79	32.64	9.29	7924
	3	- -	45.35	42.55	12.11	10329
	- 4		51.59	48.41		11752

Sample number	Basis*	Moisture percent	Volatile matter percent	Fixed carbon percent	Ash percent	Heating value Btu/lb
MM2-5	1	22.84	34.60	26.25	16.31	7238
	2	22.20	34.88	26.47	16.45	7298
	3		44.84	34.02	21.14	9381
	4		56.86	43.14	- -	11896
MM2-6	1	24.70	36.27	31.54	7.49	8114
	2	24.61	36.32	31.57	7,50	8124
	3		48.17	41.88	9,95	10775
	4		53.49	46.51		11966
ለያለው ተ	1	27.57	34.48	32,22	5,73	7771
	2	18.92	38.60	36.07	6.4)	8699
	3		47.60	44.49	7,91	10729
	4		51.69	48.31		11650
MMb-2	1	6.13	5.90	0.00	87.97	52
	2					
	3		- -		~ -	
	4					
ммь-з	1	19,38		40.09	1.81	9379
	2	17.55	39.60	41.00	1 85	9592
	3		48.03	49.72	2 25	11634
	4		49.13	50.87		11902
ммъ-5	1	18.03	39.29	36.56	6 12	8958
-	2	16.32	40.10	37 32	6 25	01/5
	3		47.93	44.60	7 47	10028
	4		51.80	48.20		11811
MS1-1	1	20.87	40.26	33 40	5 45	9/93
	2	21.59	39 90	33 10	5 41	0405
	7		50.88	42 21	5.41	10770
	4	~ ~	54.66	45.34		11515
MS1-2	1	26 43	30 41	27 10	1/ 0/	(0.5.1
1101-2	2	20.45	32.41	27.10	14.06	6931
	2	24.37	23.32	2/.00	14.40	/125
	4		54.46	45.54		9421 11647
MS 1-3	1	20 08	20.14	2/ 21	05 00	(100
121-7	2	20.00	30.34	24.31	25.28	6180
	2	20.25	30.27	24.25	25.22	616/
	4		55.52	44.48		11309
MC1_/	1	24 05	22 25	20 / 2	11 00	7510
101-4	2	24.7J 22 (2)	22.23	30.42	82.11	/548
	2	43.93	01,2C	20.83	11.54	/650
	ر ۸		44.JU 53.30	40.03	15.1/	10057
	4		22.22	41.18		11855

Sample		Moisture	Volatile matter	Fixed carbon	Ash	Heating value
number	Basis*	percent	percent	percent	percent	Btu/1b
MS1-5	1	27.46	32.12	30.83	0 50	7227
	2	25.64	32.93	31.61	9.83	7531
	3		44.28	42 51	13 22	10101
	4		51.02	48.98		11639
MS1-6	1	26.44	35.03	34.47	4.06	8218
	2	26.23	35.13	34.57	4.07	8241
	3		47.62	46.86	5,52	11172
	4		50.40	49.60		11825
MS1-7	1	26,03	34.41	34.04 ·	5.52	8067
	2	25.34	34.73	34.36	5.57	8142
	3		46.52	46.02	7.46	10906
	4		50.27	49.73		11785
MS1-8	1	26.70	35,53	31.89	5.88	8222
	2	25.12	36.29	32.58	6.01	8399
	3		48,47	43.51	8.02	11216
	4		52.70	47.30		12195
MS3-1	1	24.03	38.48	32.98	4.51	9036
	2	22.64	39.19	33.58	4.59	9201
	3		50.66	43.41	5.93	11894
	4		53.85	46.15		12644
MS4-1	1	18.38	41.72	36.01	3.89	8898
	2	19.96	40.91	35.31	3.82	8726
	3		51.11	44.12	4.77	10902
	4		53.67	46.33		11448
NC1-1	L	27.59	35.11	27.36	9,94	7548
	2	21.86	37.89	29.53	10.72	8145
	3		48.49	37,79	13.72	10424
	4		56.20	43.80		12082
RAA-1	1	10,97	41.46	38.83	8.75	10819
	2	20.00	37.25	34.89	7.86	9721
	3		46.56	43.61	9.83	12152
	4		51.64	48.36		13476
RAA-2	1	9.12	37.64	36.20	17.04	9714
	2	19.25	33.86	32.57	15.32	8738
	3		41.42	39.84	18.75	10689
	4		50.97	49.03		13155
RAA-3	1	9.58	38.07	41.94	10.41	10459
	2	20.22	33.59	37.00	9.18	9229
	3		42.11	46.38	11.51	11568
	4		47.58	52.42	- ~	13072
			- 156 -			

Sample number	Basis*	Moisture percent	Volatile matter percent	Fixed carbon percent	Ash percent	Heating value Btu/lb
RAA-4	1	8,64	27.67	24.70	38.99	6550
	2	14.84	25.79	23.03	36.34	6106
	3		30.29	27.04	42.67	7170
	4		52.83	47.17		12507
RAA-5	1	6,58	24,14	24.04	45.24	5994
	2	15.18	21.92	21.83	41.07	5442
	3		25.84	25.73	48.43	6416
	4		50.11	49.89		12440
RMC1-1	1	22.17	34,27	31,96	11.60	8450
	2	20.61	34.96	32.60	11.83	8620
	3		44.03	41.06	14.91	10857
	4		51.75	48.25		12759
RMC1-2	1	25.39	34.28	34.77	5.56	8508
	2	24.34	34.76	35.26	5.64	8627
	3		45.94	46.60	7.46	11403
	4		49.65	50.35		12322
RMC1-3	1	21.01	38.89	34.42	5.68	9550
	2	19.04	39.86	35,28	5.83	9788
	3		49.23	43.57	7.20	12090
	4		53.05	46.95		13028
SC1-2	1	18.89	34,60	31.87	14.64	8855
	2	18.43	34.80	32.05	14.73	8905
	3		42.66	39,29	18.05	10917
	4		52.05	47.95		13322
SC1-5	1	20.13	35.43	34.98	9.47	9017
	2	20.29	35.36	34.91	9.45	8999
	3		44.36	43.79	11.85	11290
	4		50.32	49.68		12808
SC1-8	1	14.78	35.92	27.55	21.75	8384
	2	14.36	36.10	27.68	21.86	8426
	3		42.15	32.33	25.53	9838
	4		56.59	43.41		13210
SC1-10	1	13.93	26.98	21.17	37.92	6208
	2	11.48	27.74	21.78	39.00	6384
	3	~ -	31.34	24.60	44.06	7212
	. 4		56.03	43.97		12893

-

Sample number	Basis*	Moisture percent	Volatile matter percent	Fixed carbon percent	Ash percent	Heating value Btu/lb
SC1-13	1	14.96	34.31	30.07	20.66	8392
	2	15.30	34.17	29.95	20.58	8359
	3		40.34	35,36	24.30	9869
	4		53.29	46.71		13036
SC1-14	1	9.50	30.38	20,70	39.42	6650
	2	9.23	30.47	20.76	39.54	6670
	3		33.57	22.87	43.56	7348
	4		59.48	40.52		13020
SC3-1	1	30.11	29.66	26.43	13.80	7000
	2	24.63	31.99	28.50	14.88	7549
	3		42.44	37.81	19.74	10016
	4		52.89	47.11		12479
SC4-1	1	26.76	33.36	30.32	9.55	7885
	2	25.66	33.87	30.78	9.69	8004
	3		45.56	41.40	13.04	L0766
	4		52.39	47.61		12381
TC1-1	1	36.00	28.77	25.49	9.74	5838
	2	30.77	31.12	27.57	10.53	6315
	3		44.96	39.82	15.22	9122
	4		53.03	46.97		10760
TR1-1	1	20.54	41.01	29.58	8.87	8183
	2	22.08	40.22	29.01	8.70	8024
	3		51.61	37.22	11.16	10298
	4		58.10	41.90		11592
TR1-2	I	19.12	36.41	25.21	19.25	7064
	2	21.87	35.18	24.35	18.60	6824
	3		45.02	31.17	23.81	8734
	4		59.09	40.91		11462

-

.

-



samples are indicated by the code after each bar. An asterisk indicates a sample in which framboidal pyrite was identified.

Sample number	Basis	Carbon %	Hydrogen %	Nitrogen 7	Oxygen Z	Sulfur %	Ash
BC1-2	1	46.52	6.28	0.57	38.67	0.22	7.74
	2	45.81	6.35	0.56	39.43	0.22	7.63
	3	62.50	4.59	0.77	26.03	0.29	10.41
	4	69.76	5.13	0.86	23.93	0.33	<u> </u>
BM1-9	1	41.18	5.80	0.61	36.95	0.21	15.25
	2	40.68	5.86	0.60	37.57	0.21	15.07
	3	53.68	4.16	0.80	25.36	0.28	19.88
	4	67.00	5.20	1.00	26.46	0.35	- ~
EC2-1	1	28.10	5.64	0.38	37.63	0.20	28.05
	2	29.31	5.40	0.40	35.42	0.21	29.26
	3	39.20	3.45	0.53	20.86	0.28	39.13
	4	64.40	5.66	0.88	28.60	0.46	
LCT1-1	1	45.40	6.77	0.51	43.05	0.15	4.12
	2	48.85	6.73	0.51	42.60	0.15	4.16
	3	65.36	4.83	0.73	27.77	0.21	5.93
	4	69.48	5.13	0.78	24.39	0.23	
LCT1-3	1	45.47	6.54	0.57	43.48	0.22	3.73
	2	45.77	6.50	0.57	43.18	0.22	3.76
	3	63.44	4.69	0.79	30.25	0.31	5.21
	4	66.93	4.95	0.83	26.96	0.32	
LCT2-1	1	43.93	6.99	0.48	44.88	0.16	3,56
	2	46.62	6.73	0.50	42.19	0.17	3.77
	3	65.49	4.93	0.71	28.26	0.24	5.30
	4	69.16	5.20	0.75	24.63	0,26	~ -
LCT2-2	1	45.91	6.49	0.59	41.63	0.16	5.22
	2	46.01	6.48 `	0.59	41.53	0.16	5.23
	3	63.94	4.56	0.82	27.74	0.22	7.28
	4	68.96	5.01	0.89	24.91	0.23	
LCT5-1	1	43.94	6.44	0.52	41.29	0.17	7.64
	2	44.96	6.33	0.53	40.18	0.18	7.82
	3	60.31	4.67	0.71	28.25	0.24	10.49
	4	67.38	5.22	0.79	26.34	0.26	

٤

Table D2. Ultimate analysis, Nenana coal field samples. See plate 1 and appendix B.

*1-As received

2-Equilibrium moisture 3-Moisture free

4-Moisture and ash free

Sample number	Basis	Carbon %	Hydrogen %	Nitrogen 2	Oxygen %	Sulfur %	Ash Z
LCT5-2	1	46.82	5.82	0.62	35.33	0.53	10.88
	2	45.81	5.94	0.61	36.49	0,51	10.64
	3	58.34	4.50	0.78	26.68	0.65	13 55
	4	67.48	5.21	0.40	26.65	0.76	
LCT5-3	1	48.84	6.28	0.54	39.71	0.16	4.47
	2	48.60	6.31	0.54	39.95	0.16	4.45
	3	64.06	4.75	0.71	29.16	0.21	5.86
	4	68.05	5.05	0.75	25.93	0.22	
MC2-2	1	51.01	5.89	0.76	31.63	0.29	10.43
	2	49.12	6.08	0.73	33.75	0.28	10.04
	3	61.82	4.76	0.92	24.27	0.35	12.64
	4	70.77	5.45	1.05	22.32	0.40	- -
MC2-5	ł	47.41	6.20	0.10	31.31	0.27	14.71
	2	46.77	6.27	0.10	32.08	0.27	14.52
	3	58.37	5.05	0.12	23.06	0.34	18,12
	4	71.29	6.17	0.15	21.99	0.41	
MC2-19	1	51.52	6.85	0.73	35.54	0,29	5.08
	2	51,43	6.86	0.73	35.62	0.29	5.07
	3	68.50	5.42	0.97	23.40	0.38	6.76
	4	73.46	5.81	1.04	19.28	0.41	
MM 2-1	1	48.62	6.09	0.77	34.09	0.73	9.70
	2	47.87	6.17	0.75	34.93	0.72	9.55
	3	61.04	4.79	0.96	24.90	0.92	12.18
	4	69.51	5.45	1.09	22.90	1.04	
MM2-2	1	44.32	6.02	0.63	37,27	0.41	11.36
	2	43.90	6.07	0.62	37.76	0.40	11.25
	3	58.14	4.41	0.83	25.60	0.54	14.90
	4	68.31	5.18	0.97	24.91	0.63	
MM2-6	1	48.23	6.38	0.66	36.96	0.28	7.49
	2	48.29	6.37	0.66	36.90	0.28	7.50
	3	63.05	4.80	0.88	24.75	0.38	9.95
	4	71.12	5.33	0.98	22.15	0.42	
ММЪ−2	1	0.65	1.33	0.01	9.93	0.08	87.97
	2					- -	
	3						
	4						
MS1-6	1	48.73	6.45	0.60	39.99	0.17	4.06
	2	48.87	6.44	0.60	39.85	0.17	4.07
	3	66.25	4.75	0.81	27.19	0.23	5,52
	4	70.12	5.02	0.86	23.76	0.24	- -

•

Sample number	Basis	Carbon Z	Hydrogen Z	Nitrogen 7	Oxygen %	Sulfur %	Ash Z
MS1-8	ĩ	48 39	6 63	0.61	30 20	0.21	5 00
	2	40.37	6 53	0.01	37.10	0.21	5.88
	2	47.43	/ 0/	0.03	37.19	0.22	6.01
	5	00.01	4.96	0,83	24.84	0.29	8.02
	4	/1.//	5.40	0.91	21.61	0.32	
RAA-1	1	60.34	6.14	0.89	23.56	0.32	8.75
	2	54.22	6.65	0.80	30.18	0.29	7.86
	3	67.77	5.51	1.01	21.04	0.36	9.83
	4	75.16	6.11	1.11	17.22	0,40	
RAA-3	1	59.64	5.59	0.83	23.24	0.30	10.41
	2	52.62	6.25	0.73	30.95	0.26	9,18
	3	65.96	5.00	0.91	21.29	0.33	11.5}
	4	74.54	5.65	1.03	18.41	0.37	
RMC 1 - 1	l	48.82	6.40	0.75	31,96	0.47	11.60
	2	49.80	6.31	0.76	30.82	0.48	11 83
	3	62.72	5.04	0.96	20.80	0.61	14 91
	4	73.71	5.92	1.13	18.53	0.71	
RMC1-2	1	50.40	6.41	0.79	36.42	0.41	5.56
	2	51.11	6.34	0.80	35,68	0.42	5.64
	3	67.56	4.78	1.06	23.37	0.55	7 46
	4	73.00	5.16	1.15	20.09	0.60	
SC1-5	1	52.01	6.25	0.85	31.11	0.30	9.47
	2	51.91	6.26	0.85	31.23	0.30	9 / 5
	3	65.12	5,01	1.07	21.58	0.38	11 85
	4	73.87	5.68	1.21	18.80	0.43	- -
SC1-13	1	47.70	5.55	0.68	25.01	0.40	20 66
	2	47.51	5.57	0.68	25.26	0.39	20.58
	3	56.09	4.56	0.80	18 34	0.55	20.00
	4	74.09	6.02	1.06	18.21	0.62	
SC1-14	1	37.44	4.56	0.55	17 79	())) ()))	20 / 2
	2	37.55	4.54	0.56	17 51	0.51 A 31	30 54
	2	41 36	3.86	0.50	1/.51	0.31	39,34
	4	73.29	6.84	1.09	18.18	0.34	43,00
TC1-1	1	36 37	6 54	0.51	46 60	0.21	0.74
101 1	2	20.27	6 16	0.JI	40.02	0.21	9.74
	2	J7.4J	0.10	0.55	43.18	0.23	10.53
	3	20.03	3.93	0.80	26.82	0.34	15.22
	4	67.03	4.63	0.94	27.00	0.40	
TR1-1	1	48.58	6.21	0.58	35.38	0.38	8.87
	2	47.63	6.31	0.57	36.42	0.37	8.70
	3	61.13	4.93	0.73	26.50	0.48	11.16
	4	68.82	5.55	0.82	24,28	0.54	

•

.

۱

						Dulong's equation		
						(Approx, heating value		
			Perch & Russell			calc. ultimate anal. data)		
			ratio	H value (Lord)	Miperal matter	Q =		
Coal	Fuel ratio	Carbon ratio	R = .	H =	(%)	<u>1</u> {14,544 x % C +	Moist Mm-free Btu	
sample	F.C.	F.C.	woist, Mm-free Btu	Btu-40505	Parr Formula	100 62028 (%H-%O/8)	Btu-50S x 100 x 10	00
no.	V.M.	F.C. + V.M. × 100	dry, Mon-free Btu	100-(M+A+S) x 100	1.08 + 0.555	+4050 x %S)	100-(1.08A + 0.55S)	Rank
BC1-2	0.81	44.88	0.72	105.39	8.5	7552	8486	subbit C
BM1-4	0.45	30.88	0,61	97,88	41.4		7721	lig A
BM1 - 7	0.60	37.65	0,64	78.86	44.8		6660	lig A
8M1-9	0.77	43.40	0.72	99.69	16,5	6644	8219	11g A
EC2-1	0.63	38.65	0.66	90.28	30.4	4873	7220	lig A
JD1-1	0.96	49.08	0.75	107.51	3.4		8803	subbit C
JD1-2	0.81	44.71	0.73	90.31	7.4		7936	lig A
JD3-1	0.95	48.70	0.77	99.49	4.5		8533	subbit C
JC4-1	0.78	43.97	0,71	105.42	5.0		8387	subbit C
JD5-1	0,86	46.33	0.73	110.00	2.9		8551	subbit C
LCT1-1	0.83	45.31	0.69	107.97	4.5	7549	8078	lig A
LTC1-2	0,84	45.61	0.76	108.56	3.5		8786	subbit C
LCT1-3	0.88	46.99	0.71	101.54	4.2	7348	8141	lig A
LCT1-4	0.82	44.98	0.75	110.33	4.2		8852	subbit C
LCT2-1	0.78	43.71	0.70	106.28	3.9	7693	8167	lig A
LCT2-2	0.92	47.80	0.71	107.24	5.7	7498	8252	lig A
LCT5-1	0.78	43.76	0.73	102,92	8.4	7359	8277	líg A
LCT5-2	0.76	43,25	0.77	83.32	12.0	7539	8674	subbit C
LCT5-3	0.86	46.37	0.75	105.68	4.9	7894	8592	subbit C
MC1-1	0.76	43.09	0.75	100.59	25.8		9185	subbit C
MC1-2	0,90	47.36	0.75	105,21	7.8		9050	subbit C
MC1-3	0.84	45.52	0,75	108,70	7.8		9274	subbit C
MC1-4	0.81	44.78	0.76	111,81	12,3		9675	subbit B
MC1-5	0.97	49.37	0.75	107.73	8,8		9246	subbit C
MC2-2	0.94	48.61	0,77	106.86	11.4	8 3 0 9	9453	subbit C
MC2-5	0.75	43,02	0,78	110.43	16.0	8215	9854	subbit B
MC2-10	0,90	47.48	0,76	108.54	6.0		9309	subbit C

Table D3. Coal quality calculations, Nemana coal field samples.

.

(.noc) .td stdsT

		Duleong's equacion (Approx. heating value cale. ultimate anal. data) q = Q	אנגפראו שפננפי	β value (Lord)	Perch & Russell Facto			
ងុពទំអ	001 x 001 x 100 x	++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	(\$) المترة المترافية 222.0 + 80.1	00T × (5+¥+H)-00T 50507-038 = H	R = moist, Mm-free Btu dry, Mm-free Btu	Carbon ratio <u> F.C.</u> × 100 <u> F.C.</u> + V.M. × 100	Fuel racio	(so) siqmas ∩o.
0 jjddus	8206		9-7	72°SOL	72 0	61 (5	50 (6 (- 6.04
8 JIddus	\$6001		10.2	97-211	11.0	56 L7 61'10	02 U	71-60M
8)ldus	0096		1.8	86.601	LL-0	LU 67	20 0	91-6JW #T-704
D slddue	8776	7868 7868	9.2	66°TTI	72 0	98 97 10'65	88 U 85 0	01~00M
0 liddue	8626		4°4	85-011	52-0	٤V IS ۵۵°۵۰	70 L	61-70H
0 liddus	SE 16	8308	6.01	57°22	12.0	02.97	98.0	1-6-KM 77-7023
J JIddus	8028	8227	\$`21	02 16	\$2.0	21-27	PA.0	6-6964 To 7104
⊃ itddue	\$568		\$'21	76-64	٤٢.0	92.54	87.0	10415-3
⊃ 11ddus	9083		20.3	96.36	\$2.0	07 87	76.0	7-2682
3 JIddus	\$498		8.7I	82.101	52.0	41,54	92.0	5-2MM
0 jiddus	65.88	8156	5.8	962-295	7L-0	05`97	78.0	9-2WW
O sládus	9726		6.3	07°SOT	08.0	TC . 82	6.93	I - 900
a siddue	6826		τ'Ζ	ζε΄το τ	0.82	28.02	7 0°τ	દ – વાન્કર
a stodue	8086		9-9	LE SOL	£8.0	48,20	26,0	ડ – વાન્ક્રન
0 Jiddua	9268		6.2	83.62	67.0	78-57	28.0	I-ISM
0 ptddue	8442		ት ነር	٤٤,28	27.0	75-57	58.0	2-18W
⊃ ≯‡qqns	7648		8.72	££.0B	56.10	87.44	08.0	E-ISM
∋ 1}qqns	8578		זז"פ	21.72	77,0	82.74	16.0	7-1SW
0 11ddus	6668		5°01	81.96	27.0	86,84	96.0	S-ISW
0 rtddus	8628	8050	5.4	108.62	27,0	09~67	86.0	9-TSW
D reddus	8998		τ.δ	98.201	7/ 0	£2'65	66-0	2-15W
D Jlddua	2868	7988	5.8	20°50T	76.0	τε.74	0610	8-ISW
a stadus	2896		1.2	50°-36	92.0	ካፒ ዓታ	98.0	I-85W
0 110dus	1016		4.4	56.33	62.0	66.33	98.0	[-75W
0 31ddus	5223		ን [•] ፲[61.74	97.0	08.64	82-0	t-ton
-ald DVA	10626	7896	9.6	56.811	62.0	98139	76 0	[-AAA
A Jiddua	• • • • •							
g 21000s	Z470I		9.81	56.411	08.0	£0°67	96.0	ደ-ቋቋብ
0 210005	95201	0716	5°11	JJ6.24	87.0	24.52	οτ'τ	£-ААЯ
g ມາວດກຣ	r 500 î		£`ሪታ	105"43	08.0	22.74	68.0	†-¥¥¥

,

-164 -

Table D3	. (con.)	
----------	----------	--

•

						Dulong's equation		
						(Approx. heating value		
			Perch & Russell			calc. ultímate anal. data)		
			ratio	H value (Lord)	Mineral matter	Q =		
Coal	Fuel ratio	Carbon ratio	R =	H ⊨	(%)	<u> 1 </u> 14,544 x % C +	Moist Mm-free Btu	
sample	F.C.	F.C100	moist, Mm-free 8tu	Btu-40505 x 100	Parr Formula	100 62028 (%H-%0/8)	BEU-505 x 100 x 100	
ло	V.M.	P.C. → V.M. × 100	dry, Mm-free Btu	100-(M+A+S)	1.08 + 0.555	+4050 x %S)	100-(1,08A + 0,55S)	Rank
D 14 C	1 00	10.00	0.70	102 74	<u>/90</u>		9780	enther B
KAA~D	1.00	49.90	0.79	102.74	12.0	0700	9985	subbir B
RMC1-1	0,93	48.25	0.77	97.32	12.0	0/00	0194	subble C
RMC1-2	1.01	50.36	0.74	99.51	0.2	8010	9100	
RMC1-3	0,88	46,95	0.80	106.66	6.4		10450	SUDDII B
SC1-2	0.92	47.94	0.80	109.05	16.0		10593	hvC bit-
								subbit A
SC1-5	0,99	49.68	0.78	111.26	10.4	9026	10023	subbit B
SC1~8	0.77	43.40	0.84	104.89	23.7		11036	hvC bic-
								subbit A
SC1-10	0.78	43.98	0.86	99.40	41.2		11036	hvC bit-
								subbit A
SC1-13	0.88	46.71	0.82	106.38	22.5	8420	10752	hvC bit-
								subbit A
SC1-14	0.68	40.52	0.89	106.33	42.7	6933	11648	hvB bit
SC3-1	0,89	47.12	0.69	106.54	15.0		8994	subbit C
SC4-1	0.91	47.61	0.72	104.27	10.5		8939	subbit C
TC1-1	0.88	46.98	0.66	92,06	10.6	6202	7122	lig A
TR1-1	0.72	41.90	0.76	94.78	9.8	8034	8856	subbit C
TR1-2	0.69	40.90	0.74	85.33	21.0		8538	subbit C

	Class		Group	Fixed carbo limits, per (dry, miner matter-free	n cent al- basis)	Volatile d limits, pe (dry, mine matter-fre	natter ercent eral- ee basis)	Calorific v limits, Btu (moist, mi matter-free	value 1 per pound (neral- 2 basis)	Agglomerating character
				Equal or greater then	Less than	Greater than	Equal or less chan	Equal or greater than	Less than	
		1.	Metaranthracite	98			2			
J.	Anthracitic	2. 3.	Anthracite Semianthracite	92 86	98 92	2 8	8 14			nonagglomerating
		1,	Low volatile bituminous coal	78	86	14	22			
[1.	Bituminous	2. 3.	Medium volstile bituminous cos) High volatile A bituminous cosl	69 	78 69	22 31	31	14 000 ^d		e commonly agglomerating
		4. 5.	High volatile C bituminous coal		~ ~ ~			11 500 10 500	13 000 11 500	agglomerating
		1.	Subbituminous A coal					10 500	11 500	
111	. Subbituminous	2. 3.	Subbituminous B coel Subbituminous C coal					9 500 8 300	10 500 9 500	nonagglomerating
ī۷.	Lignitic	1. 2.	Lignite A Lignite B					6 300 	8 300 6 300	

Table D-4. Classification of coals by rank (from American Society for Testing and Materials, 1981).^a

a This classification does not include a few coals, principally nonbanded varieties, which have unusual physical and chemical properties and which come within the limits of fixed carbon or calorific value of the high-volatile bituminous and subbituminous ranks. All of these coals either contain less than 48% dry, mineral-matter-free

fixed carbon or have more than 15 500 moist, mineral-matter-free British thermal units per pound. Moist refers to coal containing its natural inherent moisture but not including visible water on the surface of the coal.

If agglomerating, classify in low-volatile group of the biruminous class. Coals having 69% or more fixed carbon on the dry, mineral-matter-free basis shall be classified according to fixed carbon, regardless of calorific value.

e It is recognized that there may be nonagglomerating varieties in these groups of the bituminous class, and that there are notable exceptions in high volatile C bituminous group.

Table D-5. Reflectance data for Nenana field coal samples.

Sample			Frequen	cy class d	istributio	n	
no.	<u>v1</u>	<u>V2</u>	<u>V3</u>	<u>V4</u>	٧5	V6	Rom
BM1-9		69	31				0 27
EC2-1	45	51	4				0.27
រាប1–1		72	23	5			0.21
JD1-2		20	76	4			0.20
LCT1-2		85	15	,			0.32
LCT1-4		57	43				0.27
LCT5-1	2	67	31				0.32
LCT5-2		34	51	· 15			0.20
LCT5-3		85	15				0.32
MC1-2		4	91	5			0.26
MC2-2			32	64	4		0.42
MC2-19			20	69	11		0.44
MM2-1		85	15				0.26
MM2-2		91	9				0.26
MM2-6		52	48				0.29
ММЪ-1			51	49			0.39
ММЪ-3			15	61	24		0.45
ММЪ-5			35	56	9		0.41
MS1-1		39	45	16			0.32
MS1-6		7	76	17		-	0.35
MS1-8		4	56	39	1		0.39
RAA2			15	81	4		0.44
RMC 1 – 1				47	5 t	2	0.50
RMC1-2				34	61	5	0.53
RMC1-3			2	60	38		0.48
SC1-5				72	28		0.48
SC1-8			62	38			0.38
SC1-10			16	83	1		0.42
SC1-13			21	79			0.42
SC1-14			74	26			0.37
TC1-1		21	67	12			0.34
TRI-1		65	33	2			0.28

ASTM rank	Reflectance (Rom, %)
Lignite	0.2 - 0.3
Subbituminous	0.3 - 0.4
High volatile C bituminous	0.4 - 0.6
High volatile B bituminous	0.6 - 0.8
High volatile A bituminous	0.8 - 1.1
Medium volatile bituminous	1.1 - 1.5
Low volatile bituminous	1.5 - 2.0

•

.

Table D-6. Relationship between ASTM rank and vitrinite reflectance (from Rao, 1976).

-

					Pseudo-											Resinice/ suberi-			
		Pseudo-	Porf-	Phloba-	phloba-		Total	10.0	Sent - furt	Calavas	Martin	Inerto-	Total (certi-	-)	Coord -	n1te/ exsuda-	Alot	Lipto- deri-	Tot.,1
Sample	Ulminite/ vicrinite	vicri- níce	gel1- níte	put- ntre	pn1 -	trinice	níte	nfte	níte	thte	nice	nite	ulte	nite	nite	clutte	nice	nite	nice
				-	9 U	4 5	63 G	¢ U	8	5	5.0	6.0	7 2	0.0	0.1	12.6	0.0	0.0	12.7
1-1-19 מאון -12	14.4				0.0	27.6	7.7.3	1.8	4.7	0.0	6.7	5.7	20.1	0,0	0.0	2.5	0.0	0.1	2.6
2 - TH2	35.8	0.0	0.3	0.9	0,3	۲. ۲	71.6	0.3	0.5	0.0	0.9	1.8	3.5	0.0	0.0	24.9	0.0	0.0	24.9
BM]-9	1.47	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.6	6.2	81.4	0.4	1.2	0.6	1,8	6.4	10.4	0.0	0.0	8.2	0,0	0.0	8.2
EC2-1	58.4	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.6	18.9	78.3	0.3	0.2	0.0	1.8	5.3	7.6	0.0	0.1	14.0	0.0	0.0	14.1
[-10/	75.5	0.0	0.1	0.7	0.7	3,6	80.6	0.1	0.4	0.2	7.0	0.9	2.0	0.0	0.2	17.2	0.0	0.0	17.4
101-2	70.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3	13.5	94.4	0.3	0.8	0.1	1,3	2.8	5.3	0.0	0.1	10.2	0.0	0,0	10.3
JD3-1	76.0	0.0	0.5	0.9	0.2	3,1	80.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.3	2,2	0.0	0,2	16,9	0.0	0.0	17.3
1-401	72.0	0.0	1.3	0.8	0.2	4.6	78.9	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.3	0.0	0.2	19.6	0.0	0.0	19.8
I-SOL	70.5	0.0	1.0	1.4	1.0	7.3	81.2	0,1	0.0	0.3	0'0	0.2	0.6	0.0	0.6	17.6	0.0	0.0	18.2
I-IID1	69.1	0.0	0.5	1.6	2.3	9.1	82.6	0.0	0.4	0.2	1.2	0.5	2.3	0.0	0.1	14.9	0.l	0.0	15.1
1011-2	85.4	0-0	0.0	0.3	0.8	5.5	92.0	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.5	1.2	2.3	0.0	0.0	5.7	0.0	0.0	5.7
LCT1-3	75.8	0'0	0.3	0.1	0.6	6.3	83.1	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.4	1.1	2.8	0.0	0.0	14.1	0,0	0.0	14.1
1-LCT1-4	72.4	0.0	0.0	9.0	0.3	2.8	75.9	0.6	0.7	0.3	1.2	2.2	5.0	0,1	0.0	19.0	0,0	0.0	19.1
LCT2-1	76.9	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.1	12.8	90.3	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.7	0.1	2.1	0,0	0.8	6.8	0.0	0.0	7.6
1.CT2-2	1.11	0,0	0.6	0.1	0.1	5.7	84.2	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.1	0.1	1.3	0.0	0.3	14.0	0.0	0.2	5.41
LCT5-1	75.5	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.3	7.0	83.2	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.8	4.8	6.5	0.0	0.2	10.1	0.0	0.0	10.3
LCT5-2	79.5	0.1	0'0	0.5	0.0	5.3	85.4	0.0	0,1	0.4	0,1	3.0	3,6	0.0	0.1	10.9	0.0	0.0	0.11
LCT5-3	89.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	٥.٦	3.4	92.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.9	0.0	0.0	6.2	0.0	0.0	6.2
NC1 - 1	51.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.4	71.9	0.5	0.0	0.1	0.8	1.1	2.5	0.0	0.1	25.5	0.0	0.0	25,6
HC1-2	78.7	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.6	82,6	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.6	1.3	0.0	0.1	15.9	0.1	0.0	16.1
MC1-3	71.5	0.0	1.0	0.2	0.3	4,6	77.6	0.1	0.0	0.8	0.7	0.1	1.7	0.0	[.[19.5	0.0	0.0	20.6
MC] - 4	73.6	0.0	1.4	0.6	1.2	4.4	81.2	0,0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	17.8	0.0	0.0	17,8
MC1-5	76.6	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.3	5.6	83.2	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.6	15.1	0.1	0,1	15,9
MC2-2	73.9	0.0	0,1	1.0	0.6	6.9	80,5	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.5	0.2	1.3	0.0	0.5	17.7	0.0	0.0	18,2
MC2+5	79.1	0.0	0.5	0.9	0.3	6.9	87.7	0.0	0.1	0.9	0.5	0,8	2.3	0.0	0.5	9.5	0.0	0.0	10.0
MC2-10	81.1	0'0	0.3	0.2	0.3	3.7	85.6	0.0	0.0	1,4	0,0	0.2	1.6	0.0	0.2	12.6	0.0	0.0	12,8
MC2-12	81.4	0.0	0.4	1.0	0.0	4.2	87.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	0.2	0.2	0.8	0.0	0.4	11.8	0.0	0.0	12.2
MC2-16	78.3	0.0	0.2	0,2	0.3	2.2	81.2	0.0	0.0	0.5	9.0	0.1	1.0	0.0	0.4	17.4	0.0	0.0	17,8
MC2-19	90.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	1.8	93.2	0.0	0.0	α.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.7	5.9	0.0	0.0	6.6
MC2-22	79.2	0.0	0,3	1.0	0.2	1,4	₿1,2	0.0	0,0	0,4	0,0	1. 0	0.5	0.0	0.2	18,1	0.0	0.0	18.3

Table D7. Quanticative maceral analysis, Nenana coal fields samples.

-

Table D7. (con.)

Total 11pt1-	níte	10.3	14.2	18.7
Lipto- detri-	nlte	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alg(-	nite	0.0	0.0	0,0
Resinite/ suberi- nite/ exsuda-	tinite	10.3	14.2	15, 2
Spori -	nte	0.0	0.0	0.5
Cuet-	nîte	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total [nerti-	nfte	6.4	5.2	1.5
Lnerto- detri-	n <u>í</u> te	5.0	2.9	0.1
Macri-	nite	0.9	1.0	0.7
Sclero-	tinice	0.0	0.1	0.4
Senf- fust.	nfte	0,5	7.0	0.2
Fuel-	nite	0.0	0.8	0,1
Total hum1-	nlte	83.3	80,6	79.8
Humode-	trinite	17.6	2.4	8.8
Pseudo- phloba- phl-	nfte	0.2	0.0	0,7
Phlobe- pht-	nite	0.2	0.3	1.5
Port- gel1-	nite	0.0	0,0	0.5
Pseudo- vitri-	nfre	0.0	0.1	0.0
[[]minfre/	vitrinite	65.3	77.8	68.3
	Sample	1-1JT	TR1-1	TR1-2

Table D7. (con.)
					Pro	oximate ana	lysis of	raw coa	ls		Ultima	ate analysis	s of raw	coals	
Coal field	Seam	ASTM rank	Thickness, meters (ft)	Basis*	Moisture,	Volatile matter, %	Fixed carbon,	Ash,	Heating value Btu/lb	Carbon 	Hydrogen, Z	Nitrogen,	Oxygen	Sul Pyritic	<u>fur</u> Total
Nenana (Poker Flats Pít)	No. 6 Seam, top	Subbit.C	0.98 (3.2)	1 2 3	23.61	32.80 42.94 55.28	26.54 34.74 44.72	17.05 22.32	7022 9193 11834	40.59 53.14 68.40	5.93 4.30 5.54	0.56 0.73 0.94	35.70 19.29 24.84	0.0) 0.01 0.01	0.17 0.22 0.28
Nenana (Poker Flats P1t)	No. 6 Seam, middle	Subbit.C	5.58 (18.3)	1 2 3	25.23	35.71 47.76 53.22	31.40 41.99 46.78	7.66 10.25	8136 10882 12124	46.08 61.64 68.68	6.30 4.65 5.18	0.60 0.80 0.89	39.24 22.50 25.07	0.01 0.01 0.01	0.12 0.16 0.18
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No. 6 Seam, lower	Subbit.C	1.00 (3.3)	1 2 3	25.68 ~ - 	34,12 45,91 53,36	29.83 40.14 46.64	10.37 13.95	7516 10113 11752	43.87 59.03 58.60	6.05 4.28 4.97	0.59 0.80 0.93	38.99 21.77 25.30	0,01 0,01 0,01	0.13 0.17 0.20
Nenana	Moose Seam	Subbit.C	6.58 (21.6)	1 2 3	21.42	36.02 45.85 50.81	34.88 44.38 49.19	7.68 9.77	8953 11393 12627	51.69 65.78 72.90	6.34 5.02 5.56	0.81	33.33 18.25 20.18	0.01	0.15
Nenana	Caribou Seam	Subbit.C	5.06 (16.6)	1 2 3	21.93	35.88 45.96 52.20	32.85 42.08 47.80	9.34	8567 10973 12464	49.44 63.33 71.93	6.10 4.67 5.30	0.69	34.30 18.99 21.57	0.02 0.02 0.03	0.13 0.17 0.20
Nenana	No. 2 Seam	Subbit.C	8.47 (27.8)	1 2 3	26.76	33.12 45.23 50.67	32.25 44.03 49.33	7.87	7966 10876 12185	46.41 63.38 71.01	6.42 4.68 5.24	0.63 0.86 0.96	38.50 20.11 22.54	0.02 0.02 0.03	0.17 0.23 0.25
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No. 4 Seam	Subbit.C	7.3 (24.0)	1 2 3	25.29	32.51 43.52 50.13	32.55 43.30 49.87	9.85	7779 10412 11993	45.28 60,61 69,81	6.30 4.64 5.34	1.13 1.51 1.74	37.11 19.62 22.60	0.02 0.02 0.03	0.33 0.44 0.51
Nenana (Jarvis Creek)	Ober Creek	Subbit.C	3.05 (10.0)	1 2 3	20.58	36.20 45.58 51.45	34.16 43.01 48.55	9.06 11.41	8746 11012 12430	49.83 62.75 70.83	5.84 4.45 5.02	0,80 1.00 1.13	33.42 19.07 21.53	0.31 0.39 0.44	1.05 1.32 1.49
Little Tonzona River	Main coal bed	Subbit.C	38.7 (127.0)	1 2 3	21.21	37.59 47.72 55.33	30.36 38.53 44.67	10.84	7663 9725 11277	45.02 57.14 66.25	5.80 4.34 5.03	0.64 0.81 0.94	36.59 22.56 26.15	0.06 0.08 0.09	1.11 1.40 1.63

Table D8-A. Coal quality data on certain coal samples from the Nenana coal field and related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981).

.

*i = Equilibrium bed moisture basis; 2 = Moisture-free basis; and 3 = Moisture- and ash-free basis.

			Vitri	nite ref	Electand	e	
		Меап	Fr	equency	class c	listribu	ition
Coal field	Seam	maximum _reflectance Romax	v _l	<u>v</u> ₂	V ₃	<u>v</u> ₄	<u>v</u> 5
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No. 6 Seam, top	0.29	4	57	23	16	
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No. 6 Seam, middle	0.32	5	40	33	22	
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No. 6 Seam, lower	0.33	1	31	60	8	
Nenana	Moose Seam	0.41	٤	1	28	71	
Nenana	Caribou Seam	0.42			25	74	1
Nenana	No. 2 Seam	0.32	11	26	49	14	
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No. 4 Seam	0.25	24	58	18		
Nenana (Jarvis Creek)	Ober Creek	0.39		3	51	46	
Little Tonzona River	Main coal bed	0.27	26	47	25	7	

Table D8-B. Vitrinite reflectance data on certain coal samples from the Nenana coal field and related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981).

																×				
						Fluores-				retrolog	ry of rat	V COBIS							Ì	
				Corpo-	Humo -	cent	Total							Semi -				Inerto-	Total	
Coal		Uîmí-	Ge11-	- յասկ	detrí-	- Jumit	- Jaund	Suber1 -	Cut 1-	Algi-	Spori-	Res1-	Lipci-	-isnj	Fust-	Sclerot1-	Macri-	detri-	Inerc1-	
field	Seam	nîte	nite	nfre	nite	nice	nite	ntce	nite	nite	nite	nite	nîte	nlte	blte	nlte	nfte	nite	nite	Total
Nenana	Nc. 6	37.6	18.9	3.8	12.3	9.4	80.0	0.8	0.4	0	2.4	0.6	4,2	6,0	3.1	0.3	1.1	10.4	15.8	100.0
(Poker	Scam,																			
Flats Der/	top																			
Nenana	No. 6	49.5	12.9	1.6	13.4	6.8	84.2	0.4	0,2	0	3.6	0.4	4.6	1.0	0.7	0.2	0	9.3	11.2	100.C
(Рокет	Seam,																			
Flats	middle																			
P1()																				
Nenana	No. 6	61.3	7.6	3.0	5,8	0.6	80.1	0.7	0.4	٥	4.6	0.8	6.5	3.2	1.2	0	0	9.0	13,4	100.0
(Poker	Seam,																			
Flats	lower																			
P(t)																				
Nenanø	Hoose	80.3	11.6	0.3	2.4	0	9.16	0	0.2	0	4.2	0.4	4.8	0	0	0.6	0	0	0.6	100.0
	Seam																			ĺ
Nenana	Caribou	81.3	7.6	1.8	1.8	0.2	92,7	0	0	0	3.8	7.0	4.2	0	0.2	0.8	0	2.1	3.1	100.0
	Seam																			
Nenana	No. 2	69.7	12.4	6.0	3,8	0.2	87.0	0.4	0.1	0	4.8	0.8	6.1	1.0	0.8	0.3	0	4.8	6.9	100.0
	Seam																			
Nenana	No. 4	54.6	26.3	2.0	1,1	0	84.0	0, 2	0.3	0	3, 3	0.4	4.2	0.9	1.3	Q	0	9.6	11.8	100.0
(Poker	Seam																			
Flats																				
P1c)																				
Nenana	Ober	81.7	9.3	0,6	2.5	0	94.]	0.1	0.1	0	3.5	0.6	4.3	0	0	0.2	0	1,4	1.6	100.0
(Jarvis	Creek																			
Creek)																				
Little	Main	36.4	34.0	0.4	3.0	15.4	89.2	0.8	0,8	0	5,8	1.4	8.8	0.3	0.4	0.2	0	1.1	2.0	100.0
Tonzona	coal																			
River	bed																			

.

Table D8-C. Coal petrologic data for certain coals of the Nenana coal field and related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981).

Table D8-	-D. Concent ashes (B)	fron	n of maju the Nena	or element ana coal	ts in cer field and	tain raw related	coals (areas (A, moistun from Rao (re-free and Wolf	basis) f, 1981	and raw	coal
[22]						4	fajor ox:	ide (%)				
field	Seam		\$10 ₂	A1203	Fe ₂ 0	Mg0 	CaO	Na ₂ 0	K ₂ 0	T102	MnO	so ₃
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No, 6 Seam, top	A B	12.34 55.3	4.31 19.3	1.58 7.1	0.49 2.2	2.10 9.4	0.036 0.16	0.40 1.8	0.22	0.098 0.44	3.1
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No. 6 Seam, middle	A B	3.86 37.7	2.32 22.6	0.96 9.4	0.39 3.8	2.34 22.8	0.012 0.12	0.11 1.1	0.09	0.038 0.37	5.0
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No. 6 Seam, lower	¥ 8	5.51 39.5	2.99 21.4	0.92 6.6	0.35 2.5	3.36 24.1	0.015 0.11	0.15 1.1	0.14	0.027 0.19	3.5
Nenana	Moose Seam	A B	3.39 34.7	2.44 25.0	0.51 5.2	0.75 7.7	1.63 16.7	0.047 0.48	0.16 1.6	0.12 1.2	0.0059 0.06	 7.2
Nenana	Caribou Seam	A B	5.15 43.1	2.56 21.4	1.08 9.0	0.62 5.2	1.76 14.7	0.038 0.32	0.22 1.8	0.13 1.1	0.0084 0.07	5.6
Nenana	No. 2 Seam	A B	5.08 47.3	2.22 20.7	0.96 8.9	0.30 2.8	1.39 12.9	0.083 0.77	0.13 1.2	0.10 0.9	0.047 0.44	
Nenana (Poker Flats Pit)	No. 4 seam	A B	5.72 43.4	2.99 22.7	0.88 6.7	0.36 2.7	2.19 16.6	0.12 0.93	0.290 2.2	0.15 1.1	0.028 0.21	6.5
Jarvis Creek	Ober Creek	A B	4.87 42.7	1.89 16.6	1.28 11.2	0.25 2.2	2.37 20.8	0.009 0.08	0.08 0.7	0.12 1.1	0.013 0.12	21.7
Little Tonzona River	Main coal bed	ß	4.10 29.8	2.67 19.4	0.95 6.9	0.45 3.3	3.12 22.7	0.034 0.25	0.17 1.2	0.12 0.9	0.069 0.05	17.2

and related areas E Co Cr ND 33 ND 150 ND 110 ND 150 ND 110 ND 110 0 4.8 15 0 4.0 160 0 4.0 160 0 4.0 120 0 0 0 0 160 0 0 0 0 160 0 0 0 0 120 0 0 0 0 0 160 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	and related areas (from Element $\frac{Element}{Co}$ $\frac{Cc}{Cr}$ $\frac{Cu*}{U^{4}}$ ND 33 32 ND 150 142 ND 150 142 ND 150 142 ND 110 152 0 ND 160 150 0 49 150 215 0 4.8 15 21 0 4.8 19 18 0 40 160 150 0 40 160 300 0 90 160 300 0 60 140 180 0 60 140 180 0 60 140 180	Ind related areas (from Rao a) Elements (pp) Co Cr Cu* Ga ND 33 32 8.0 ND 150 142 36 ND 150 142 36 ND 110 152 24 ND 110 152 24 ND 110 152 24 ND 160 150 26 ND 160 150 24 ND 160 150 26 ND 160 150 26 ND 160 150 26 ND 160 150 27 0 4.1 23 24 0 120 170 21 0 40 4.0 4.1 0 6.8 16 300 32 0 6.8 16 300 32 0 6.8 16 20 24 0 6.140 21 2.5 24 <th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Woll Elements (ppm) Elements (ppm) Elements (ppm) ND 33 32 8.0 ND ND 150 142 36 ND ND 110 152 24 ND ND 110 152 24 ND ND 160 150 26 ND ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 0 49 150 215 39 ND 0 4.8 19 18 4.1 ND 0 4.9 150 215 39 ND 0 4.1 120 170 21 ND 0 4.0 160 150 32 17 0 6.8 16 300 32 17 0 6.8 16 300 32 17 0 6.8 16 300 32 17<th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, length Elements (ppm) Elements (ppm) 11 12 11 ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 160 150 26 ND 101 0 4.1 ND 111 12 21 0 4.1 ND 120 20 20 0 4.1 ND 130 22 21 0 4.1 ND 21 22 21 22 0 4.1 12 21 20 22 21 22<th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pun) Co Cr Uut Ga Mit Pb ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 150 142 36 ND 62 23 ND 150 142 36 ND 11 ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 0 49 150 152 24 ND 150 ND 0 49 150 215 39 ND 200 320 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 31 ND</th><th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (ppm) Co Cr Cu^{*} Ga Mo Mi* Pb Sn ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND ND 11 16 2.5 ND 111 ND ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND ND ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 ND 120 150 34 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.8 19 18 2.1 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.9 16 150 34 ND 120 ND ND <</th><th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pm) Co Cr Cu^{\star} Ga Mo MI^{\star} Pb Sn V ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 $S.1$ ND 540 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 $S.1$ ND 240 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 29 240 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 29 200 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 290 ND 20 ND 120 110 152 240 900 900<th>Ind related areas (from Kao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pnu) Co Cr Out Ga Mo N1 Pb Sn V Znt ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 13 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 51 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 61 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 160 150 26 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 200 200 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20</th><th>Nenana coal field a</th><th>Ag B Ba</th><th>6 A ND 25 ND B, B ND 110 ND</th><th>6 A ND 16 440 □, B ND 160 4,30 dle</th><th>6 A ND 25 670 m, B ND 180 4,80 er</th><th>se A ND H 1,80 m B ND H 18,0</th><th>ribou A 0.16 230 1,40 am B 1.3 1,900 12,0</th><th>2 A ND 15 500 am B ND 140 4,70</th><th>.4 A ND 41 780 am B ND 310 5,90</th><th>ek B 1.5 130 15,0</th><th>In A 0.40 45 1.70 al B 2.9 330 12.0</th></th></th></th>	Ind related areas (from Rao and Woll Elements (ppm) Elements (ppm) Elements (ppm) ND 33 32 8.0 ND ND 150 142 36 ND ND 110 152 24 ND ND 110 152 24 ND ND 160 150 26 ND ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 0 49 150 215 39 ND 0 4.8 19 18 4.1 ND 0 4.9 150 215 39 ND 0 4.1 120 170 21 ND 0 4.0 160 150 32 17 0 6.8 16 300 32 17 0 6.8 16 300 32 17 0 6.8 16 300 32 17 <th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, length Elements (ppm) Elements (ppm) 11 12 11 ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 160 150 26 ND 101 0 4.1 ND 111 12 21 0 4.1 ND 120 20 20 0 4.1 ND 130 22 21 0 4.1 ND 21 22 21 22 0 4.1 12 21 20 22 21 22<th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pun) Co Cr Uut Ga Mit Pb ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 150 142 36 ND 62 23 ND 150 142 36 ND 11 ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 0 49 150 152 24 ND 150 ND 0 49 150 215 39 ND 200 320 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 31 ND</th><th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (ppm) Co Cr Cu^{*} Ga Mo Mi* Pb Sn ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND ND 11 16 2.5 ND 111 ND ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND ND ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 ND 120 150 34 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.8 19 18 2.1 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.9 16 150 34 ND 120 ND ND <</th><th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pm) Co Cr Cu^{\star} Ga Mo MI^{\star} Pb Sn V ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 $S.1$ ND 540 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 $S.1$ ND 240 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 29 240 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 29 200 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 290 ND 20 ND 120 110 152 240 900 900<th>Ind related areas (from Kao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pnu) Co Cr Out Ga Mo N1 Pb Sn V Znt ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 13 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 51 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 61 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 160 150 26 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 200 200 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20</th><th>Nenana coal field a</th><th>Ag B Ba</th><th>6 A ND 25 ND B, B ND 110 ND</th><th>6 A ND 16 440 □, B ND 160 4,30 dle</th><th>6 A ND 25 670 m, B ND 180 4,80 er</th><th>se A ND H 1,80 m B ND H 18,0</th><th>ribou A 0.16 230 1,40 am B 1.3 1,900 12,0</th><th>2 A ND 15 500 am B ND 140 4,70</th><th>.4 A ND 41 780 am B ND 310 5,90</th><th>ek B 1.5 130 15,0</th><th>In A 0.40 45 1.70 al B 2.9 330 12.0</th></th></th>	Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, length Elements (ppm) Elements (ppm) 11 12 11 ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 160 150 26 ND 101 0 4.1 ND 111 12 21 0 4.1 ND 120 20 20 0 4.1 ND 130 22 21 0 4.1 ND 21 22 21 22 0 4.1 12 21 20 22 21 22 <th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pun) Co Cr Uut Ga Mit Pb ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 150 142 36 ND 62 23 ND 150 142 36 ND 11 ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 0 49 150 152 24 ND 150 ND 0 49 150 215 39 ND 200 320 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 31 ND</th> <th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (ppm) Co Cr Cu^{*} Ga Mo Mi* Pb Sn ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND ND 11 16 2.5 ND 111 ND ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND ND ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 ND 120 150 34 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.8 19 18 2.1 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.9 16 150 34 ND 120 ND ND <</th> <th>Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pm) Co Cr Cu^{\star} Ga Mo MI^{\star} Pb Sn V ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 $S.1$ ND 540 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 $S.1$ ND 240 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 29 240 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 29 200 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 290 ND 20 ND 120 110 152 240 900 900<th>Ind related areas (from Kao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pnu) Co Cr Out Ga Mo N1 Pb Sn V Znt ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 13 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 51 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 61 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 160 150 26 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 200 200 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20</th><th>Nenana coal field a</th><th>Ag B Ba</th><th>6 A ND 25 ND B, B ND 110 ND</th><th>6 A ND 16 440 □, B ND 160 4,30 dle</th><th>6 A ND 25 670 m, B ND 180 4,80 er</th><th>se A ND H 1,80 m B ND H 18,0</th><th>ribou A 0.16 230 1,40 am B 1.3 1,900 12,0</th><th>2 A ND 15 500 am B ND 140 4,70</th><th>.4 A ND 41 780 am B ND 310 5,90</th><th>ek B 1.5 130 15,0</th><th>In A 0.40 45 1.70 al B 2.9 330 12.0</th></th>	Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pun) Co Cr Uut Ga Mit Pb ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 150 142 36 ND 62 23 ND 150 142 36 ND 11 ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 0 49 150 152 24 ND 150 ND 0 49 150 215 39 ND 200 320 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 34 ND 130 93 0 4.0 150 31 ND	Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (ppm) Co Cr Cu^{*} Ga Mo Mi* Pb Sn ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND ND 11 16 2.5 ND 111 ND ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND ND ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 ND 120 150 34 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.8 19 18 2.1 ND 20 30 ND ND 4.9 16 150 34 ND 120 ND ND <	Ind related areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pm) Co Cr Cu^{\star} Ga Mo MI^{\star} Pb Sn V ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 $S.1$ ND 540 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 $S.1$ ND 240 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 29 240 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 29 200 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 ND 290 ND 20 ND 120 110 152 240 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 <th>Ind related areas (from Kao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pnu) Co Cr Out Ga Mo N1 Pb Sn V Znt ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 13 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 51 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 61 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 160 150 26 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 200 200 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20</th> <th>Nenana coal field a</th> <th>Ag B Ba</th> <th>6 A ND 25 ND B, B ND 110 ND</th> <th>6 A ND 16 440 □, B ND 160 4,30 dle</th> <th>6 A ND 25 670 m, B ND 180 4,80 er</th> <th>se A ND H 1,80 m B ND H 18,0</th> <th>ribou A 0.16 230 1,40 am B 1.3 1,900 12,0</th> <th>2 A ND 15 500 am B ND 140 4,70</th> <th>.4 A ND 41 780 am B ND 310 5,90</th> <th>ek B 1.5 130 15,0</th> <th>In A 0.40 45 1.70 al B 2.9 330 12.0</th>	Ind related areas (from Kao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (pnu) Co Cr Out Ga Mo N1 Pb Sn V Znt ND 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 13 ND 150 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 51 ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 61 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 110 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 160 150 26 ND 101 150 39 11 ND 4.8 15 21 3.6 ND 200 200 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	Nenana coal field a	Ag B Ba	6 A ND 25 ND B, B ND 110 ND	6 A ND 16 440 □, B ND 160 4,30 dle	6 A ND 25 670 m, B ND 180 4,80 er	se A ND H 1,80 m B ND H 18,0	ribou A 0.16 230 1,40 am B 1.3 1,900 12,0	2 A ND 15 500 am B ND 140 4,70	.4 A ND 41 780 am B ND 310 5,90	ek B 1.5 130 15,0	In A 0.40 45 1.70 al B 2.9 330 12.0
l areas 22 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150	l areas (from Element 1 areas (from $\frac{Element}{Cr}$ (from 33 32 142 150 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142 142	I areas (from Rao a) Elements (ppi Elements (ppi Cr $Cu*$ Ga 33 32 8.0 33 32 8.0 33 32 8.0 150 142 36 11 16 2.5 110 152 24 110 152 24 150 215 39 150 215 39 150 215 39 150 215 39 160 150 34 160 150 34 18 21 3.6 18 23 34 160 300 32 160 300 32 160 180 22 140 4.34 22 140 4.34 22 140 4.34 22 140 4.34 22 140 4.34 22 140 4.34 22 <	I areas (from Rao and Wo) Elements (ppm) $Elements (ppm)$ $Cr<$ $Cu*$ Ga Mo 33 32 8.0 ND 33 32 8.0 ND 150 142 36 ND 11 16 2.5 ND 110 152 24 ND 150 215 39 ND 160 150 26 ND 150 215 39 ND 160 150 34 ND 13 18 4.1 ND 160 300 32 17 160 300 32 17 160 300 32 17 160 300 32 17 160 434 22 94 160 434 22 94	I areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1 Elements (ppm) $Cr<$ $Cu*$ Ga Mo Mi* 33 32 8.0 ND 52 110 152 24 ND 111 150 150 26 ND 101 150 215 39 ND 200 150 215 34 ND 101 150 215 34 ND 130 150 215 34 ND 130 150 170 21 ND 130 160 150 34 ND 150 160 300 32 17 145 160 180 22 94 145 140	I areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (ppm) Mi Pb Cr Cu^{\star} Ga Mo Mi* Pb 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 33 32 8.0 ND 62 23 110 152 24 ND 111 ND 150 150 26 ND 122 21 150 215 39 ND 40 31 150 150 26 ND 120 320 150 215 39 ND 20 330 150 150 34 ND 130 330 150 170 21 ND 140 31 160 300 32 ND 140 31 160 300 32 17 145 29 160	I areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (ppm) Mi Pb Sn Cr Cu [*] Ga Mo Mi* Pb Sn 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 150 142 36 ND 62 23 ND 11 16 2.5 ND 111 ND ND 110 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 150 255 ND 101 150 39 150 215 39 ND 101 150 39 150 215 39 ND 101 150 39 150 215 34 ND 101 150 39 160 150 24 ND 101 ND ND 160 150 21 ND ND ND ND 160 18 21 ND	I areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (ppn) $Cr<$ $Cu*$ Ga Mo Mit Pb Sn V 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 150 142 36 ND 62 23 ND 240 11 16 2.5 ND 9.0 ND ND 190 150 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 190 150 150 25 ND 40 310 ND 240 150 150 24 ND 101 150 39 260 150 150 24 ND 200 39 260 150 21 30 111 ND 27 27 150 215 34 ND 200 27 27 150 150 21 ND 120 ND 27 </td <td>I areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (ppm) Cr Cu* Ga Mo Mi* Pb Sn V Zn* 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 540 57 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 540 57 31 150 142 36 ND 101 150 39 11 150 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 190 61 160 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 150 256 ND 101 150 39 280 80 150 150 215 39 ND 20 20 21 160 150 34 130 93 ND 20 11 150 215 39 ND 20 30 21 11 150 18 170 29 ND 30 21 11 <!--</td--><td>ind related</td><td>Co</td><td>CIN CIN</td><td>CIN ON O</td><td>DN 0 0</td><td>0 4.8 00 49</td><td>0 4.8 00 40</td><td><u>ส</u>ม 0</td><td>12 0 90</td><td>0 6.8 00 60</td><td>0 10 00 73</td></td>	I areas (from Rao and Wolff, 1981). Elements (ppm) Cr Cu* Ga Mo Mi* Pb Sn V Zn* 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 540 57 33 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 540 57 31 150 142 36 ND 101 150 39 11 150 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 190 61 160 152 24 ND 101 150 39 11 150 256 ND 101 150 39 280 80 150 150 215 39 ND 20 20 21 160 150 34 130 93 ND 20 11 150 215 39 ND 20 30 21 11 150 18 170 29 ND 30 21 11 </td <td>ind related</td> <td>Co</td> <td>CIN CIN</td> <td>CIN ON O</td> <td>DN 0 0</td> <td>0 4.8 00 49</td> <td>0 4.8 00 40</td> <td><u>ส</u>ม 0</td> <td>12 0 90</td> <td>0 6.8 00 60</td> <td>0 10 00 73</td>	ind related	Co	CIN CIN	CIN ON O	DN 0 0	0 4.8 00 49	0 4.8 00 40	<u>ส</u> ม 0	12 0 90	0 6.8 00 60	0 10 00 73
	(from lement 14 142 142 152 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150	(from Rao a) lements (ppu Cu* Ca 142 36 142 36 150 26 150 26 150 26 150 34 18 4.1 150 34 18 23 170 21 170 21 180 22 180	(from Rao and Wol lements (ppm) Cu* Ca Mo 142 36 ND 152 24 ND 150 26 ND 150 26 ND 21 3.6 ND 21 3.6 ND 21 3.6 ND 21 3.6 ND 150 26 ND 18 4.1 ND 18 2.3 ND 170 21 ND 170 21 ND 18 2.3 ND 170 22 94 17 21 ND 17 21 ND 17 21 ND 17 21 ND 17 21 ND 18 2.5 11 18 2.5 17 30 22 94 18 22 94	Itements (ppm) Iements (ppm) Cu* Ga Mo Mi* 32 8.0 ND 25 142 36 ND 52 152 24 ND 111 152 24 ND 101 150 26 ND 20 21 3.6 ND 200 21 3.6 ND 101 150 26 ND 12 150 34 ND 101 18 4.1 ND 200 18 2.3 ND 15 21 3.4 ND 15 18 2.1 ND 15 21 2.1 ND 15 21 2.5 2.1 145 170 32 17 145 180 22 11 19 21 2.5 94 145 26 3.0 11 25 <tr tb<="" tr=""> 21</tr>	$[from Rao and Wolff, 1981]$. $lements (ppm)$ cu^{\star} \underline{Ga} \underline{Mo} $\underline{N1^{\star}}$ \underline{Pb} 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 142 36 ND 62 23 152 24 ND 111 ND 152 24 ND 101 150 150 26 ND 101 150 21 3.6 ND 101 150 21 3.6 ND 101 150 21 3.6 ND 200 320 170 24 ND 100 150 170 21 ND 101 150 21 3.8 ND 101 150 170 21 ND 101 101 21 22 11 145 ND 100 22 111 <t< td=""><td>(from Rao and Wolff, 1981). lements (ppm) $Cu*$ Ga Mo Nit Pb Sn 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND 152 2.5 ND 9.0 ND ND 152 2.4 ND 111 ND ND 150 26 ND 120 39 ND 211 3.6 ND 101 150 39 215 26 ND 101 150 39 150 26 ND 101 150 39 211 3.6 ND 101 150 39 150 24 ND 101 150 39 150 34 ND 120 31 ND 150 34 ND 130 ND ND 150 32 ND 150 ND ND 180 2.5 145 ND</td><td>(from Rao and Wolff, 1981). lements (ppm) Cu* Ga Mo N1* Pb Sn V 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 152 2.5 ND 9.0 ND ND 190 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 190 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 260 150 26 ND 101 150 39 280 21 3.6 ND 101 150 39 260 150 26 ND 101 150 39 260 150 34 101 150 39 70 27 160 4.1 ND 120 39 70 26 170 21 ND 120 31 ND 27 170 21 145 29 ND 71 27</td><td>(from Rao and Wolff, 1981). lements (pm) $Cu*$ Ga Mo N1* Pb Sn V Zn* 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 57 142 36 ND 62 23 ND 240 57 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 190 61 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 61 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 61 150 26 ND 101 150 39 280 80 21 3.6 ND 20 39 26 8.5 150 26 ND 101 150 39 26 10 21 3.6 ND 20 300 110 250 170 21 3.6 ND 120 31 ND 26 8.5 18 2.1 ND 130 ND ND 27</td></t<> <td>d areas E</td> <td>Cr</td> <td>33 150</td> <td>110</td> <td>22 160</td> <td>15 150</td> <td>19 160</td> <td>13 120</td> <td>21</td> <td>16 140</td> <td>28 200</td>	(from Rao and Wolff, 1981). lements (ppm) $Cu*$ Ga Mo Nit Pb Sn 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND 152 2.5 ND 9.0 ND ND 152 2.4 ND 111 ND ND 150 26 ND 120 39 ND 211 3.6 ND 101 150 39 215 26 ND 101 150 39 150 26 ND 101 150 39 211 3.6 ND 101 150 39 150 24 ND 101 150 39 150 34 ND 120 31 ND 150 34 ND 130 ND ND 150 32 ND 150 ND ND 180 2.5 145 ND	(from Rao and Wolff, 1981). lements (ppm) Cu* Ga Mo N1* Pb Sn V 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 142 36 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 152 2.5 ND 9.0 ND ND 190 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 190 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 260 150 26 ND 101 150 39 280 21 3.6 ND 101 150 39 260 150 26 ND 101 150 39 260 150 34 101 150 39 70 27 160 4.1 ND 120 39 70 26 170 21 ND 120 31 ND 27 170 21 145 29 ND 71 27	(from Rao and Wolff, 1981). lements (pm) $Cu*$ Ga Mo N1* Pb Sn V Zn* 32 8.0 ND 25 5.1 ND 54 57 142 36 ND 62 23 ND 240 57 152 24 ND 111 ND ND 190 61 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 61 152 24 ND 111 ND 190 61 150 26 ND 101 150 39 280 80 21 3.6 ND 20 39 26 8.5 150 26 ND 101 150 39 26 10 21 3.6 ND 20 300 110 250 170 21 3.6 ND 120 31 ND 26 8.5 18 2.1 ND 130 ND ND 27	d areas E	Cr	33 150	110	22 160	15 150	19 160	13 120	21	16 140	28 200

Table D8-E. Concentration of trace elements in certain raw coals (A) and raw coal ashes (B) from the

*Atomic absorption.

		Proximate an	alyses (%)*			
_		Volatile	Fixed		 Heating	value
Sample	Moisture	matter	carbon	Ash	Btu/1b	
C1	24.0	35.9	33.4	6.7	8460	
C2	22.6	35.3	31.9	10.2	8240	
C3	23,5	36.4	33.2	6.9	8750	
Pl	14.8	27.3	23.4	34.5	6130	
MI	26.8	36.4	31.6	5.2	8660	
M2	24.8	36.9	29.3	9.0	8310	
M3	24.9	35.5	31.4	8.2	8460	
M4	23.0	38.1	32.2	6.7	9210	
		Ultimat	e analyses (5	<pre>%</pre>) *		
Sample	Hydrogen	Carbon	Nitrogen	Oxygen	Sulfur	Ash
Cl	6.4	49.1	0.9	36.8	0.2	6.7
C2	6.1	47.7	0.8	35.0	0.2	10,2
C3	6.4	50.4	0.8	35.3	0.2	6.9
Ρì	4.6	35.6	0.6	24.5	0.2	34.5
Ml	6.9	49.3	0.8	37.6	0.2	5.2
M2	6.5	47.6	0.7	36.0	0.2	9.0
мз	6,6	48.2	0.7	36.1	0.2	8.2
M4	6.4	52.2	0.8	33.7	0.2	6.7
		Form	ns of sulfur	(%)*		
	Sample	Sulfate	Pyritic	<u> </u>	Organic	
	Cl	0.01	0.07		0.13	
	C2	0.01	0.09		0.07	
	C3	0.01	0.07		0.12	
	Pl	0.01	0.07		0.17	
	Ml	0.01	0.10		0.09	
	M2	0.01	0.08		0.14	
	M3	0.01	0.07		0.11	
	M4	0.01	0.11		0.12	

Table D9-A. Proximate and ultimate analyses, heating value, and sulfur forms for eight coal samples from the Healy area, Nenana coal field (from Conwell, 1976).

-

*Analyses performed by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

		0n	coal as re	ceived (ppm)	*	
Sample	Ash (%)	Asl	F ²	Hg ³	<u>s</u> b ⁴	Se ⁵
CI	8.74	2	90	0.03	2.0	0.4
C2	11.4	2	105	0.03	2.2	0.6
C3	9.3	3	95	0,05	2.5	0.3
P1	37.5	5	335	0.30	8.1	11.0
MI	6,83	2	95	0.04	1.8	3.2
M2	11.6	2	115	0.04	3.1	4,3
МЗ	11.2	2	110	0.05	1.8	3.5
M4	8.5	2	130	0.05	2.0	0.1

Table D9-B. Major oxide and elemental analyses on certain coals and coal ashes from the Healy area, Nenana coal field (from Conwell, 1976).

Delayed neutron determinations, on coal	as	received*
-----------------------------------------	----	-----------

Sample	Th (ppm)	U (ppm)	Th: U (to 1)
C1	4.2273	1.3038	3.24
C2	6.3308	1.5114	4.19
С3	3.0593	1.8910	1.61
P1	17.5245	5.1602	3.40
M1	2.9800	1.32	2.27
M2	9.5127	1.9741	4.82
M3	7.0165	1.4205	4.94
M4	4.1957	1.4291	2.94

On coal ash (%)*

							(,~)					
Sample	A1203	⁵ so ₃ ⁶	c1 ⁶	CaO ⁶	. St02 ⁶	P205	T102 ⁶	Mn0 ⁶	к ₂ 0 ⁶	Mg0 ⁷	Na ₂ 0'	⁷ Fe ⁷
Cl	18	1.6	0.10	14	32	0.52	0.70	0.020	0.78	4.69	0.53	1.0
02	19	1.2	0.10	10	48	0.27	0.78	0.020	1.2	5.65	0.36	1.0
C3	19	1.7	0.10	11	37	0.14	0.82	0.034	1.3	4.13	0.42	2.0
Pl	23	0.32	0.10	2.0	51	0.10	1.0	0.020	2.8	1.90	0.28	1.0
MI	19	2.3	0.14	17	22	0.79	0.75	0.020	0.72	7.35	0.15	3.0
M2	22	1.2	0,15	9.3	38	0.34	1.1	0.020	1.4	3.95	0.14	1.5
MЗ	20	1.2	0.10	9.9	31	0.71	0.85	0.068	1.3	3.53	0.13	5.0
M4	23	1.4	0.12	11.0	32	1.2	1.1	0.024	1.0	2.60	0.12	2.0
Sample	cd ⁷	Cu ⁷	L1 ⁷	Р6 ⁷ 2	0 2n ⁷ M	n coal a	sh (ppm) B ⁸)* Ba ⁸	Be ⁸	Co ⁸	Cr ⁸	Cu ⁸
								_				
Cl	1.0	158	35	50 2	26 7	0 1	1,00	0 7,00	05	70	150	100
C2	1.0	86	36	55 3	30 7	0 1	500	3,00	0 ~ -	70	150	100
C3	1.5	266	40	50 4	46.2	00 1.5	5 1,00	0 5,00	07	• 70	150	200
Ρl	1.5	130	85	40 9	9 9 7	0	- 200	1,50	0 7	30	200	100
MI	1.0	202	43	50 1	37 1	50 1	1,50	0 10,0	00 3	100	150	300
M2	1.0	180	68	50	35 7	0 1	700	7,00	0 3	20	150	300
M3	1.0	148	51	40	70 5	00	- 700	10,0	00 3	15	150	200
M4	1.5	210	56	55	76 1	50 1.5	5 700	15,0	00 3	50	150	300

-178 -

-

\sim
•
G
Ö
U
\sim
8
1
6
ρ
e
Γ
Д,
ct (
F

							On coa	l ash (ppm) *					
Sample	La ⁸	Mo ⁸	Nb ⁸	N1 ⁸	Pb ⁸	sc ⁸	sr ⁸	v ⁸	ү ⁸	2r ⁸	Ce ⁸	Ga ⁸	Yb ⁸	Nd ⁸
						}								
C1	I I	15	20	150	70	30	1,500	200	30	200	\$ 1	30	5	1 1
C2	100	15	20	100	70	20	700	200	30	150	<500	30	ጣ	1 6
C3	100	15	20	150	70	30	700	300	70	150	<500	30	7	<150
P1	100	í 1	20	70	70	30	200	300	50	150	<500	30	7	<150
Ml	150	15	20	150	70	30	3,000	300	70	150	<500	30	7	<150
M2	100	10	20	100	70	30	1,000	300	30	150	<500	30	7	<150
M3	100	10	20	150	70	30	2,000	200	30	150	<500	30	7	ł 1
N4	100	15	20	150	70	30	3,000	300	50	150	<500	30	7	1
1 2 2 Determin 3 Determin 5 Determin 5 Determin	ned by ned by ned by ned by	spectro specifi wet oxi Rhodamj X-ray f	pphotom Ic lon ([dation [ne-B m(erry. electro and at(sthod. cence.	je methc omic abs	od. sorptior	ż							

- 179 -

Determined by X-ray fluorescence. Determined by atomic absorption. Determined by semiquantitative G-step spectrographic analysis. *Analyses by U.S. Geological Survey.

Table D9-C. C Alaska (shale an	comparison of 3 Nenana coal fi d the earth's	<pre>/4 elements eld) with ar crust (from</pre>	in three coal verage values Conwell, 1976	seams from ne for the same ().	ar Healy, elements in
	Abundance	of element	in coal seam	Shale,	Crust,
Element	Caribou	Parting	Moose	average*	average**
S1 (%)	18.7	51.0	39.0	7.3	28.15
Al (%)	18.7	23.0	21.0	8.0	8.23
Ca (%)	11.7	2.0	21.5	2.21	4.15
Mg (%)	4.8	1.9	7.4	1.5	2.33
Na (%)	0.4	0.3	0.13	0.96	2.36
K (Z)	1.1	2.8	1.1	2.66	2.09
Fe (%) m: (m)	1.5	1.0	2.9	4.72	5.63
	0.8	1.0	0.95	0.46	0.57
AS (ppm)	2.3	5.0	2.0	13.0	1,8
Cd (ppm)	1.3	1.5	1.0	0.3	0.2
Cu (ppm) ₁	170.0	130.0	185.0	45.0	55.0
r (ppm) ₁	97.0	335.0	112.0	740.0	625.0
Hg (ppm)	0.04	0.3	0.04	0.4	0.08
L1 (ppm)	0.0	0.0	0.0	66.0	20.0
ru (ppm) ₁	0.2C	40.0	48.0	20.0	12.5
l(mdd) oc	7.7	8.1	2.2	1.5	0.2
se (ppm) ₁	4 · 0 ·	0.11 1	-Z</td <td>0.6</td> <td>0.05</td>	0.6	0.05
	4.0	1 1	9°5	12.0	9.6
(madd) n	1.6	5.2	1.5	3.7	2.7
Zn (ppm)	34.0	0.66	54.5	95.0	70.0
B (ppm)	833.0	200.0	900.0	100.0	10,0
Ba (ppm)	5000.0	1500.0	10,500.0	580.0	425.0
Be (ppm)	4.0	7.0	3.0	3.0	2.8
Co (ppm)	70.0	70.0	70.0	19.0	25.0
Cr (ppm)	150.0	200.0	150.0	90.0	100.0
Ga (ppm)	30.0	30.0	30.0	19.0	15.0
(mdq) om	0.61	1	15.0	2.6	1.5
N1 (ppm)	133.0	70.0	137.0	68.0	75.0
Se (ppm)	27.0	30.0	30.0	13.0	22.0
Sr (ppm)	907.0	200.0	2,250.0	300.0	375.0
(mdd) V	233.0	300.0	300.0	130.0	135.0
Y (ppm)	43.0	50.0	45.0	26.0	33.0
Yb (ppm)	5.0	7.0	7.0	2.5	3.0
Zr (ppm)	167.0	150.0	150.0	160.0	165.0
*Turekian and	Wedepohl (196	1)			

- 180 -

*Taylor (1964) Means calculated from analyses on whole coal; all others from determinations made on coal ash.

Table D10-A. U.S. Geological Survey sample numbers, locations, thicknesses, and sample types for 20 samples from the Healy Quadrangle, Alaska (from Affolter, Simon, and Stricker, 1981).

-

USCS sample			Thickness	Sample
number	Latitude	Longitude	(feet)	type
D172389	63°55'09"	148°40'00"	5.0	Channel
D172390	Do.	Do.	5.0	Do.
D172391	Do.	Do,	5.6	Do.
D172392	Do.	Do.	3.0	Do.
D172393	Do.	Do.	5.0	Do.
D172394	Do.	Do.	5.0	Do.
D172395	Do.	Do.	5.0	Do.
D172396	Do.	Do.	5.0	Do.
D175053	63°58'12"	148°45'00"	5.0	Do.
D175054	Do.	Do.	5.0	Do.
D175055	Do.	Do.	5.0	Do.
D175056	Do.	Do.	5.0	Do.
D175057	Do.	Do.	7,1	Do.
D186043	63°54'10"	148°56'16"	10.5	Core
D186044	Do.	Do.	10.0	Do.
D186045	Do.	Do.	6.0	Do.
D186046	Do.	Do.	9.3	Do.
D186047	Do.	Do.	9.5	Do.
D186048	63°58'36"	147°16'22"	7.0	Channel
D186049	Do.	Do.	7.0	Do.

.

Table D10-B. Summary of proximate and ultimate analyses, heats of combustion, forms of sulfur, and ash-fusion temperatures for 12 coal samples from the Healy Quadrangle compared to similar values in Powder River region samples. All values are in percent except for heats of combustion (kcal/kg and Btu/lb), ash fusion temperatures (°C) and geometric deviation, and are reported on an as-received basis (from Affolter, Simon, and Stricker, 1981).

-

	Arithmetic mean	<u>Observe</u> Minimum	d range Maximum	Geometric	Geometric deviation	Powder River region geometric mean*
		Proximat	e and ult	imate analy	ses	
Madanuna		16.0	7 4 7	0.0. (1.0	
Volatile	35.5	27.3	38.8	35.3	1.2	32
Fixed	30.1	23.4	33.4	29.9	1.1	36
Ash	10.2	5.2	34.5	9 1	1.6	75
Hydrogen	6.3	4.6	6.9	6.2	1.1	6.2
Carbon	46.4	35.6	52.2	46.1	1.1	50.3
Nitrogen	0.7	0.5	0.8	0.7	1.2	0.9
Oxygen	36.0	24.5	44.6	35.7	1.1	32.9
Sulfur	0.2	0.1	0.7	0.2	1.6	0.8
			Heat o	f combustio	π	
Kcal/kg	4,465	3,410	5,120	4,430	1.1	4,860
Btu/1b	8,030	6,130	9,210	7,970	1.1	8,740
			Forms	of sulfur		
Sulfate	0.01	0,01	0.04	0.01	1.7	0.02
Pyritic	0.08	0.01	0.12	0.07	Ι.9	0.29
Organic	0.16	0.07	0.51	0.14	1.7	0.31
•			Ash-fusio	n temperatu	res	
Initial deformation	1,230	1,170	1,270	1,230	1.0	
Softening	1,280	1,210	1,320	1,280	1.0	
Fluid temperature	1,340	1,270	1,390	1,340	1.0	

*Geometric means for 33 samples from Swanson and others, 1976, tables 31b and 32b.

Table D10-C. Summary of the ash content (525°C) and major oxide analysis for 20 coal samples from the Healy Quadrangle compared to geometric means for similar values in Powder River region samples (from Affolter, Simon, and Stricker, 1981).

Ovide	Arithmetic	Observed Minimum	range Maximum (7)	Geometric	Geometric	Powder River region geometric
(Ash)	12.6	6.5	37.5	11.5	1,5	9.0
S10 ₂	35	16	51	33	1.4	28
A1203	17	8	23	16	1.4	14
Ca0	20	2	37	16	2.0	15
MgO	3.3	1.6	7.3	3.1	1.5	3.56
Na ₂ 0	0.18	<0.09	0.53	0.15	1.9	0.93
K20	1.1	0.29	2.8	0.95	1.7	0.28
Fe ₂ 03	4.6	1.7	9.1	3.9	1.8	5.8
Tio,	0.87	0.57	1.1	0,86	1.2	0.61
soz	7.0	1.0	27	5.2	2.2	14
P205	0.26	<0.11	1.2	0.09	4.5	

*Geometric means for 410 samples from Hatch and Swanson, 1977, table 6a.

-

Table D10-D. Summary of elemental analyses for 20 coal samples from the Healy Qaudrangle, Alaska. All analyses are on a whole-coal basis except As, F, Hg, Sb, Se, Th, and U which are on coal ash (from Affolter, Simon, and Stricker, 1981).

Element	Arithmetic mean	Observed Minimum	range Maximum	Geometric 	Geometric deviation	Powder River region geometric mean*
Si	2.3	0.51	8.9	1.8	2.0	1.2
A1	1.1	0.44	4.6	0.97	1.8	0.66
Ca	1.5	0.54	2.7	1.3	1.7	0.98
Mg	0.22	0.11	0.43	0.21	1.4	0.195
Na	0.02	<0.007	0.077	0.012	2.3	0.063
К	0.14	0.01	0.87	0.091	2.5	0.022
Fe	0.38	0.12	0.84	0.32	1.9	0.37
ΤΊ	0.067	0.022	0.23	0.059	1.7	0.035
Р	0.010	<0.004	0,045	0.003	5.3	<u> </u>
		Pa	rts per m	illion		
Ag	0.09	0.07	0.3	0.06	2.4	
As	3	Ł	10	2.6	1.8	2
B ·	50	15	100	30	2.1	50
Ba	500	150	1,500	500	1.8	300
Be	0.5	<0.2	3	0.2	3.2	0.5
Cd	0.15	<0.06	0.56	0.07	3.2	
Со	5	1.5	10	3	1.9	2
Cr	20	7	70	15	1.7	5
Cu	20	8.2	58	17	1.7	9.5
F	95	35	340	82	1.7	40
Ga	3	1.5	10	3	1.7	2
Нg	0.07	0.02	0.30	0.06	1.9	0.08
La	7	10	20	7	1.5	
Li	5	1.3	32	3.7	2.2	3.9
Mn	88	6.1	220	46	3.1	34
Мо	1.5	0.7	3	1.5	1.5	1.5
Nb	2	<1.5	7	1.5	1.9	1 .
Ní	10	5	30	10	1.5	3
РЪ	5.4	<2	15	4.5	1.8	5.1
Sb	1.9	0.3	8.1	1.3	2.3	0.4
Sc	3	1.5	10	3	1.6	1.5
Se	1.6	0.3	11	8	3.5	0.7
Sr	150	70	200	100	1.5	150
Th	4.5	0.7	18	2.5	3.0	3.3
U	1.3	0.4	5.2	1.1	2.0	0.6
v	30	15	100	20	1.7	10
Y	7	3	20	7	1.8	3
ΥЪ	0.7	0.3	3	0.7	1.7	0.3
Zn	14	2.3	46	8.8	2.6	12.5
Zr	15	7	70	15	1.7	15

*Geometric means for 410 samples from Hatch and Swanson, 1977, table 6b.

Appendix E Overhurden characterization data.

Table El. Geochemical and physical analyses of certain coal overburden samples from the Nenana coal field. Refer to appendixes A and B and plate 5 for sample locations.

Sample	0.M. 2	TOC 	NO3-N ррш	Р Р	к ррва	Line _%	Bulk <u>density</u>	Sand Z	S11t 7	Clay %	Text
BC1-1	0.14	4.5	3.6	8 2	13	5 2	1 33	91	0	11	
BC1-3	7.81	46.5	1.6	1.3	83	73	0.83	75	15	10	C7
BC1-4	8.64	34.5	1.9	1 2	106	10 1	0.87	75	11	10	5L 67
BC1-5	2.24	11.5	1.2	3 1	184	6 7	0.87	77	40	12	2E 1
BC1-6	1.34	6.1	1.7	5 4	170	6 1	1.02	38	40	1/	L r
	1.04	0.1		7.4	170	0.1	1.1.2	20	40	14	Ļ
BM1-2	10.41	45.5	2.8	3.1	131	20.3	0.91	71	20	9.	SL
BM1-3	11.67	50.5	1.9	2.4	130	25.1	0.81	83	10	7	LS
BM1-5	5.07	15.9	1.8	6.7	207	10.3	0.95	66	13	21	SCL
BM1-6	2.28	11.9	1.4	8.5	211	8.8	0.95	61	15	24	SCL
BM1-8	0.91	7.5	2.3	5,5	229	5.8	1.06	23	51	26	SIL
BM1-10	1.21	7.9	3.4	11.7	204	6.6	1.03	44	33	23	L
BM1-11	0.29	7.5	3.1	10.9	213	7.1	1.17	56	33	11	SL
DC2-1	8.33	43.5	3.7	8.9	116	9.2	0.93	80	4	16	SL
EC2-2	6.87	18.9	31.5	10,9	198	9.4	1.01	44	14	42	C
EC2-3	1.02	7.9	5.4	15.6	180	5.6	1.16	23	57	20	SHL.
EC2-4	0.57	6.5	2.2	15.2	189	5.8	1.21	27	52	21	SIL
EC2-5	0.84	3.9	1.1	8.7	128	6.3	1.15	33	52	15	SiL
MC2-1	4.36	14.5	10.8	1 4	169	8 8	1 16	21	50	20	~
MC2-3	7.26	21.5	3.3	43	205	63	1 04	19	46	27	CL CI
MC2-4	6.24	10.9	1.3	2.6	157	58	1.04	36	40	20	JICL
MC2-6	5.81	23.5	2.1	10.8	88	5.0 6 9	1.13	57	14	20	L ECT
MC2-7	7.99	38.9	2.1	1.8	185	8.7	0.83	3/	30	23	
MC2-8	7.94	25.9	1.6	2.8	212	7.1	0.05	28	48	21	7
MC2-9	2.17	6.5	1.4	3.3	199	5.1	17	18	50	24	с. с.11
MC2-11	4.62	11.9	1.1	10.8	273	4.8	1 09	01	48	42	61C
MC2-13	3.41	8.5	5.8	7 2	212	5 1	1 21	12	40 62	26	641
MC2-15	7.67	24.5	9.1	2.1	190	6.3	0.98	39	33	28	
MC2-17	2.47	7.5	6.8	5.4	206	49	1.16	19	54	20	C-11
MC2-18	4,19	9.1	5.9	9.5	201	5.8	1.21	Ŕ	59	∠ / วา	SIC
MC2-20	0.66	3.9	6.2	1.9	167	5.1	1.23	ĩn	57	22	S105
MC2-21	4.19	9.5	6.9	13.6	207	5.4	1 16	8	55	33	SICE
MC2-23	1.76	6.1	7.7	3.4	231	4.6	1.17	7	51	42	SIC
MM2-6A	5.45	13.5	6.9	8.6	99	6.5	1.09	40	42	18	L
MM3-1	5.65	19.9	26.7	18.9	137	9.2	1.08	81	10	9	LS
ММ р-4	0.2	2.9	10.1	6.5	63	4.6	1.39	51	31	18	L

*TOC - Total organic carbon

•

Table El. (con.)

-

-

.

.

SC1-1	7.56	24.5	8.8	0.4	114	10.6	1.12	59	29	12	SL
SC1-3	5.54	10.5	6.5	2.1	129	5.2	1.21	15	68	17	S1L
SC1-4	7.31	24.5	8.8	0.9	158	5.8	1.05	62	20	18	S1L
SC1-6	4.98	8.9	7.5	8.1	98	5.1	1.25	16	67	17	S1L
SC1-7	6.43	13.5	7.3	0.5	82	5.1	1.18	22	56	22	S1L
SC1-9	4.45	8.1	7.1	1.3	155	4.8	1.08	6	57	37	S1CL
SC1-11	4.23	6.9	6.9	1.3	74	4.6	1.32	21	59	20	S1L
SC1-12	4.97	11.1	7.5	1.7	89	11.1	1.23	25	53	22	SIL

,

		Water soluble	e cation
E.C.	Sat	Са	Mg
mhos/cm	~	meq/1	meg/1

			Wat	ter soluble	e cations		
		E.C.	Sat	Ca	Mg	Na	
Sample	<u>pH</u>	mmhos/cm		meq/1	meg/1	meq/1	SAR
BC1-1	5.5	0.2	35.6	0.5	1.1	1.3	1.4
BC1-3	5.4	0.7	60.9	4.7	2.8	0.9	0.5
BC1-4	5.6	0.8	55.4	5.2	3.4	1.1	0.5
BC1-5	6.1	0.5	44.1	2.3	1.6	1.2	0.9
BC1-6	6.5	ε.0	40.4	1.3	0.9	1.2	1,1
BM1-2	6.4	0.3	92.4	42.2	11.4	1.6	0.3
BM1-3	6.3	0.7	101.6	6.9	0.2	0.7	0.3
BM1-5	6.5	1.3	44.4	15.1	4.9	1.9	0.6
BM1-6	6.6	1.2	51.1	14.3	4.6	1.6	0.5
BM1-8	6.9	0.5	42.3	3.1	1.1	1.7	1 2
BM1-10	6.7	0.9	38.4	9.1	3.6	1.6	0 6
BM1-11	7.3	0.9	43.4	7.9	2,8	1.1	0.5
DC2-1	5.6	0.2	54.8	0.9	1.1	0.7	0.7
EC2-2	6.3	0.3	53.7	1.6	1.1	0.9	0.8
EC2-3	6.4	0.3	44.3	1.6	0.9	1.1	0.9
EC2-4	6.3	0.4	44.1	1.9	1.1	1.2	0.9
EC2-5	6,2	0.2	47.5	0.2	0.1	0.4	1.1
MC2-1	6.4	1,6	49.8	8,7	5.4	4.9	1.8
MC2-3	5.7	0.8	57.3	2.4	2.1	3.7	2.5
MC2-4	6.3	0.4	50.8	0.4	0.3	2.3	3.9
MC2-6	5.7	0.8	43.1	7.1	4.2	4,1	1.7
MC2-7	5.8	0.6	59.2	1.2	0.9	3.1	3 1
MC2-8	5.7	0.6	62.1	0.8	0.5	2.4	2 9
MC2-9	6.2	0.4	53.2	1.3	1.1	z. 2	2.9
MC2-11	5.7	0.5	60.7	1.9	1.4	1 5	1 2
MC2-13	6.1	0.2	62.7	0.3	0.3	1 1	2 1
MC2-15	5.8	0.5	48 1	3 9	1.6	1.0	1 /
MC2-17	6.1	0.3	53 /	0.6	0.5	1.5	2 1
MC2=18	5 8	0.3	56 0	1 1	0.0	1.5	1 0
MC2-20	6 5	0.3	45 6	0.4	0.5	1.0	1.0
MC2_20	5 0	0.1	4J.0 57 7	1 4	1.1	1.5	2.5
MC2-23	6.1	0.3	50.4	0.6	0.5	1.4	2.1
MM2-6A	5.2	0.4	43.6	1.6	1.1	1.3	11
MM3-1	5.6	1.6	50.4	9.5	11.2	3.1	0.9
ММЪ-4	6.8	0.3	20.7	0.3	0.4	1.2	2.1
SC1-1	6.6	0.8	42.5	1.2	8.1	1.1	0.5
SC1-3	6.6	0.3	47.9	0.5	1.1	1.5	1.7
SC1-4	6.2	0.6	32.1	1.2	2.5	2.8	2.1
SC1-6	5.7	0.2	43.9	0.3	0.4	1.2	2.1
SC1-7	5.8	0.3	43.4	0.6	0.6	1.3	1.7
SC1-9	6.3	0,3	56.2	0.1	0.2	2.1	5.4
SC1-11	6.3	0,2	37.3	0.3	0.4	1.3	2.2
SC1-12	7.0	0.6	40.1	8.0	2.6	3.1	2.4

Table	El.	(con.)
-------	-----	--------

	Ammonium	acetate ex	tractable c	ations			
. .	Ca	Mg	Na	К	CEC		Base
Sample	meq/100g	meg/100g	meq/100g	meq/100g	<u>meq/100g</u>	ESP	sat %
BC1-1	0.4	0.8	0.2	0.1	4.4	4.5	34
BC1-3	50.3	12.7	0.3	0.2	69.2	04	92
BC1-4	40.7	11.8	0.3	0.3	35 9	0.8	100
BC1-5	15.3	7.1	0.3	0.5	18 2	1.6	100
BC1-6	7.2	4 4	0.2	0.4	11 /	1 7	100
501 0	/ · · -		0.2	0.4	11.4	(./	100
BM1-2	161.2	15.7	0.0	0.4	77.9	0.5	100
BM1-3	107.4	16.1	0.3	0.4	79.7	0.4	100
BM1-5	33.9	7.4	0.4	0.6	22.5	3.2	100
BM1-6	24.4	6.2	0.4	0.6	19.2	1.8	100
BM1-8	20.9	6.4	0.3	0.7	11.9	2.5	100
BM1-10	12.3	4.9	0.2	0.6	13.4	1 5	100
BM1-11	12.9	5.7	0.2	0.6	13 3	1 5	100
		2		010	13.5	1.5	100
DC2-1	16.9	9.9	0.2	0.3	31.8	0.6	85
EC2-2	33.5	10.5	0.3	0.6	25.3	1.2	100
EC2-3	9.1	4.4	0.3	0.5	11.7	2.6	100
EC2-4	7.5	3.9	0.3	0.5	10.9	2.7	100
EC2-5	5.3	4.1	0.6	0.3	8.9	6.7	100
					_		
MC2-1	6.4	3.4	0.3	0.3	12.7	2.4	82
MC2-3	11.9	5.5	0.9	0.5	22.3	4.1	84
MC2-4	10.6	6.4	1.1	0.6	12.7	8.7	100
MC2-6	13.6	5.8	0.9	0.2	21.4	4.2	96
MC2-7	22.5	9.3	1.5	0.5	31.9	4.7	100
MC2-8	22.9	8.8	1.5	0.6	28.1	5.3	100
MC2-9	4.7	3.6	0.7	0.5	10.6	6.6	90
MC2-11	11.1	6.7	0.4	0.9	15.9	2 5	100
MC2-13	6 3	4 5	0.3	0.5	11.5	2.5	100
MC2-15	15 4	6 7	0.5	0.6	21 0	2.0	100
$MC^{2} = 17$	1 J . 4	2 6	0.5	0.0	21.9	2.3	100
MC2-17	4.5	3.0	0.3	0.5	7.2	3.2	100
MC2-18	4.9	3.0	0.2	0.5	11.8	1./	80
MC2-20	1.9	2.3	0.3	0.4	4.3	6.9	100
MC2-21	6.1	4.1	0.3	0.6	12.3	2.4	90
MC2-23	4.1	3.4	0.2	0.7	9.1	2.2	92
MM2-6A	10.9	4.4	0.3	0.3	19.8	1.5	80
MM3-1	15.8	9.9	0.8	0.3	21.7	3.7	100
ММЪ-4	0.2	1.3	0.2	0.2	2.7	7.4	70
SC1-1	4.2	11.7	0.2	0.3	15.5	1.3	100
SC1-3	1.4	4.2	0.3	0.3	8.3	3.6	75
SC1-4	3.1	5.5	0.6	0.5	14.1	2.5 / 7	69
SC1-6	0.8	2.4	0.2	0.3	7 9	7.J 9 5	1.7
SC1-7	2 1	2.3	0.2	0.5	10 6	1 0	4/
501-7	~•⊥ 1 3	2.2	0.2	0.5	10.3	1.9	4/
	1.0	4.0	0.0	0.4	1.3	8.2	70
501-11	0.7	L.8	0.2	0.2	5.4	3.7	54
201-12	1.8	4.2	0.5	0.3	6.6	7.6	100

	в	Сы	Мо	РЬ	Se	Total-S	Acid potential	Neut.	Acidity**
Sample	<u>ppm</u>	ррш	ppm	ppm	Ppm	%	meg H+/100g	potential	<u>T. CaCO₃/1000T</u>
BC1-1	0.65	0.31	0.15	0.07	<.01	0.03	1.88	15.6	14.7
BC1-3	1.49	6.75	0.21	4,24	<.01	0,16	10.01	22.5	17.5
BC1-4	1,32	11.08	0.23	11.51	<.01	0.18	11.25	31 9	26.3
BC1-5	1.17	19.46	0.12	10.89	< 01	0.08	5 01	10 /	16.0
BC1-6	0.61	18,64	0.52	4.61	<,01	0.02	1.25	18.1	17.5
BM1-2	1,54	6.44	0.23	2.04	<.01	0.32	20.01	60.6	50.6
BM1-3	1.51	8,58	0.49	13.41	< 01	0.34	21.25	50 1	30.5
BM1-5	0.96	17.28	0.21	6.98	< 01	0.06	3 75	30 5	27.2 29.4
BM1-6	0.81	19.98	0 24	7 14	< 01	0 12	7 51	06 J	20.0
BM1-8	0 61	1/ 0/	0.24	2 10		0.12	1 00	20.3	44,6
BM1~10	0.62	14.21	0.21	4.15 / CG	< 01	0.03	1.00	17.5	10.0
	0.02	14.21	0.31	4.03	<.01	0.01	0.63	19.9	19.6
DM1~[]	0.45	17.18	0.46	5.33	<.01	0.02	1.25	21.3	20.7
DC2-1	6.85	13.34	0.13	1.96	<.01	0.26	16.25	27.5	19.4
EC2-2	0.91	29.55	0.43	11.59	<.01	0.02	l.25	28.1	27.5
EC2-3	0.56	15.71	0.48	2.53	<.01	0.01	0.01	16.9	16.9
EC2-4	0.59	12.79	0.26	1.74	<.01	0,02	1.25	17.5	16.9
EC2-5	0.79	16.71	0.22	0,92	<.01	0.02	1.25	18.8	18.2
MC2-1	1.21	8.42	0.23	2.35	<.01	0.06	3.75	26.3	24.4
MC2-3	3,46	8.19	0.42	34.01	<.01	0.08	5.01	18.8	16 3
MC2-4	1.96	4.08	0.47	2.33	< . 01	0 05	7 17	17 5	15.0
MC2-6	3 52	32 14	0 69	57 67	< 01	0.05	6 25	20 6	13.7
MC2-7	6 14	/ 50	0.07	27 51	< 01	0.11	12 51	20.0	17.5
MC2-8	/ 92	4, 72	0.57	11 02	< 01	0.21	12.51	24.9	10.0
MC2-0	1 02	5 60	0.55	LI,73 C 76	< 01	0.16	10.01	21.3	16.3
	2 01		0.51	0.20	<.UI	0.06	3.75	14.9	13.1
MC2 12	2.01	11.04	0.41	00.40	<.01	0.05	3.13	14.4	12.8
MC2-13	2.01	0.08	0.41	/.08	<.01	0.02	1.25	15.1	14.5
MC2-15	4.66	3.53	0.63	11.96	<.01	0.11	6.25	18.8	15.7
MC2-1/	2.37	4.33	0.49	6.26	<.01	0.02	1.25	14.9	13.6
MC2-18	1.83	12.03	0.51	7.14	<.01	0.02	1.25	17.5	16.9
MC2-20	1.34	17.41	0.73	17.51	<.01	0.01	0.01	15.1	15.1
MC2-21	1.75	16.34	0.63	13.14	<.01	0.01	0.01	16.3	16.3
MC2-23	2.31	13.63	0.31	13.85	<.01	0.01	0.01	13.8	13.8
MM2-6A	1.21	19.31	0.47	1.11	<.01	0.06	3.75	19.4	17.5
MM3-1	2.07	2.24	0.67	2.18	<.01	0.08	5.01	27.5	25.1
ММЪ-4	1.51	0.84	0.53	1.47	<.01	0.01	0.63	13.8	13.5
SC1-1	5.43	1.93	0.41	6.26	<.01	0.14	8.75	31.9	27.5
SC1~3	2.77	2.25	0.45	3.82	<.01	0.03	1.88	15.6	14.7
SC1-4	6.02	2.31	0.45	3.81	<.01	0,12	7.51	17.5	13.7
SC1-6	2.48	7.85	0.49	11.16	<.01	0.02	1.25	15.1	14.5
SC1-7	2.15	2.34	0,67	9.43	< .01	0.11	6.25	15.1	1) 0
SC1-9	2.33	7.64	0.59	68.18	< 01	0.04	2.51	14 4	17 1
SC1-11	1.36	1.67	0.67	7.68	< 01	0 04	2 51	13.8	10.1
SCI-12	1.72	1.66	0.76	1.93	< 01	0.04	2 51	33 1	31.9
	~ 4 / 44	1.00	V./U	**/5	- • U I	0.04	~ • J I	J J L L	71.0

**Positive values indicate excess CaCO3, or basic overburden material.



Figure El. Acid/base account and other geochemical characteristics for overburden samples of a Bonanza Creek coal-bearing section.



191

| !



Figure E3. Acid/base account and other geochemical characteristics for seatrock samples of an Emma Creek coal-bearing section.

192

PEPTH (FT.)	SECTION	ACID/BASE ACCOUNT	SAMPLE NUMBER	LITHOLOGIC DESCRIPTION	PASTE PH	TOTAL SULFOR (%)	ORGANIC MATTER (%)	TOTAL ORGANIC CARBON(%)	LIME (%)
0 -			MC2-1	Claystone, medium gray, sandy	6.4	0.06	4.36	H-5	9.8
			M(2-2	Coul		0.28			
			MC2-3 MC1-4	Shale, black, carbonaceous Syndstane, nedium brane to yellowish gray	5.7 6.3	0.08	7.24 6.24	21.5 10.9	6.3 5.9
	1		-MC2~6 -MC1-6 -MC1-7	Cast Ash parting Shale black carbonacous	5.7 5.8	0.11	5.91 7.99	23.5 18.9	6.9 9-3
20 -			-MC2-9	Coal (Javelune Jack gray fullark	5,7	0.17	T- 94	25.9	7.1
			M(2-9	Claystone, light gray, sandy	6.1	0.06	2-17	و - م	5.1
1 0 -									
			MC2-10	لدمك		0.26			
4 0 ~	-		MC2-11	Claystone, medium brown Coal	5.7	0,05 0,28	4.62	11-9	1.8
			MC1~13	Ciaystone, dark grayish brown	6. 1	6.02	3.+1	6.5	5.l
8 0 -			MC2-14 MC2-15	Coal Shale Mack, carbonaceous	5,9	0.15	7.47	24.5	6.3
			MC2-16	Coal		0.19			
			MC1-17	claystone, light broweish gray, sandy	6.i	0.02	1.47	7.5	4.9
			MC2-18	Claystone, medium gray	5.8	0.02	4.19	9.1	5.8
100 -			MC2-19	Coal		0.19			
			MC2-20	Claystone, light gray	6.5	0.01	0,66	3.9	5.1
		<u> </u>	Mc2-21	Claystone, dark gray, carbonaceous	5.9	0-01	4-19	9.5	5. 4
			MC2-22	لەمك		0.26			
			MC2-13	Claystone, light gray	6-1	10.0	1.76	6.1	4.6
– מגו	0	10 20 30 EXCESS Tons CaCO3 Equivalent / 1000 Tons Material							

Figure E4. Acid/base account and other geochemical characteristics for overburden samples of a Mystic Creek coal-bearing section.

Table E	2. Nenana	coal	fieldoverburden	trace	elements.
---------	-----------	------	-----------------	-------	-----------

Sample	Cu	РЪ	Zn	Ag	Мо	Sb	As	Co	Ni	Fe	Mn	Cd	Cr
BC1-1	6	3	27	<0.1	l	<1	<10	<10	16	48,300	141	<1	173
BC1-3	64	17	3	0.3	2	< 1	<10	<10	<10	4,050	185	<1	69
BC1-4	56	17	5	0.2	2	<1	<10	<10	10	4,030	170	1	101
BC1-5	40	25	45	0.2	1	<1	<10	<10	17	13,700	164	1	60
BC1-6	38	16	114	<0.1	2	<1>	<10	<10	32	15,500	191	2	66
BM1-2	56	13	51	0.2	3	<1	<10	29	228	11,200	1,360	2	542
BM1-3	66	16	43	0.1	4	< 1	<10	<10	16	8,890	246	2	264
BM1-5	64	18	135	0.2	2	<1	<10	<10	33	20,800	201	1	86
BM1-6	61	17	141	0.2	1	<1	<10	<10	34	22,400	213	1	83
BM1-8	42	13	136	<0.1	2	<1	<10	<10	35	27,300	264	<1	87
BM1-10	42	13	47	<0.1	1	<1	<10	<10	15	8,500	83	<1	35
BM1-11	47	14	123	<0.1	1	<1	<10	<10	23	14,900	135	<1	49
DC2-1	52	51	20	0.2	3	<1	<10	<10	15	1.400	22	3	17
EC2-2	87	22	74	0.3	2	<1	<10	<10	34	13.100	125	2	66
EC2-3	37	14	76	0.2	1	<1	<10	<10	15	7.760	79	1	39
EC2-4	43	12	165	0.2	1	<1	<10	<10	47	21.700	195	ī	68
EC2-5	52	11	130	0.1	2	<1	<10	23	82	21,500	225	1	54
MC2-1	39	16	120	0.2	2	<1	<10	12	48	125,000	1,770	<1	60
MC2-3	26	30	58	0.2	2	<1	<10	<10	16	14 100	121	1	41
MC2-4	13	21	110	0.1	2	<1	<10	<10	22	31,700	418	<1	69
MC2-6	107	29	32	0.2	3	<1	<10	17	25	2.400	47	5	<10
MC2-7	25	22	14	0.3	2	<1	<10	<10	12	4.060	21	1	38
MC2-8	17	24	21	<0.1	2	2	<10	<10	12	4.840	78	ĩ	116
MC2-9	13	21	40	<0.1	1	<1	<10	<10	10	11.800	104	<1	39
MC2-11	25	38	35	<0.1	1	<1	<10	<10	<10	5280	32	1	39
MC2-13	13	31	9	<0.1	ł	<1	<10	<10	<10	3.890	24	<1	24
MC2-15	21	26	7	0,1	2	<1	<10	<10	<10	2,850	21	1	38
MC2-17	10	19	41	<0.1	1	<1	<10	<10	12	9,930	78	<1	29
MC2-18	24	22	112	0.2	2	<u>د</u>	<10	<10	25	22,100	201	<1	58
MC2-20	49	22	124	0.2	1	<1	<10	<10	32	19,500	128	<1	59
MC2-21	32	24	130	0.1	2	<1	<10	11	26	21,600	198	1	58
MC2-23	43	22	41	0.2	2	<1	<10	<10	20	12,900	81	ĩ	77
MM2-6A	60	7	10	0.3	2	<1	<10	<10	<10	6,250	73	<1	60
MMb~4	1	9	12	<0.1	2	<1	<10	<10	<10	1,835	<10	<1	109
MM3-1	<1	7	45	<0.1	3	<1	<10	<10	11	11,000	77	3	<10
SC1-1	24	30	96	<0.1	3	<1	<10	<10	15	82,000	695	<1	78
SC1-3	6	27	3	0.2	1	<1	<10	<10	<10	1,800	<10	<1	41
SC1-4	23	45	19	0.2	2	<1	<10	<10	11	2,930	20	1	35
SC1-6	18	44	43	0.3	2	<1	<10	<10	<10	5,560	28	<1	41
SC1-7	14	21	14	0.1	2	<1	<10	<10	<10	266	13	<1	4)
SC1-9	17	22	91	<0.1	ĩ	<1	<10	<10	<10	2.030	10	ı Î	38
SC1-11	13	22	38	0.2	15	<1	<10	<10	17	61,200	282	<1	46
SC1-12	7	21	12	0.1	ר.	~1	<10	<10	<10	7,050	36	<}	49
SC2-1	2	8	3	0.4	12	~1	<10	<10	<10	1,910	13	<1	162
SC2-2	3	12	2	0.5	16	<1	<10	<10	<10	734	11	1	99
	~	~ ~	-	~ • •	_					· • •		-	

Table E3. Major oxide analysis data (%) of coal overburden samples from the Nenana coal field.

Field/lab number	\$10 ₂	A12 ⁰ 3	Total Fe as Fe ₂ 0 ₃	MgO	CaO	Na ₂ 0	к ₂ 0	T10 ₂	۶ ₂ 05	МпО	Total
BC1-1	85.62	5.42	6.33	0.35	0.36	1.00	1.62	0.19	0.10	0.02	101.01
BC1-3	67.98	20.83	1.91	1.34	2.69	0.25	2.38	1.31	0.04	0.05	98.78
BC1-4	68.79	21,26	1.74	1.26	1.77	0.33	2.51	1.24	0.04	0.03	98.97
BC1-5	68.79	20.79	3.23	1.64	0.77	0.37	2.71	1.11	0.04	0.03	99.48
BC1-6	71.48	18.50	3.11	1.55	0.68	0.69	2.67	1.03	0.03	0.03	99.77
BM1-2	57.96	18.64	3.35	1.84	11.90	0.84	1.75	0.97	0.04	0.31	97 60
BM1-3	61.69	20.50	3.39	1.93	6.18	1.03	1.80	0.96	0.05	0.06	97 59
BM1-5	66.33	20,42	4.51	2.04	1.39	1.05	2.18	1.06	0.03	0.00	99 04
BM1-6	66.85	19,66	4.53	2.08	1.16	1.19	2.19	1.05	0.04	E0.0	08 78
BM1-8	68.09	18.87	4.47	2.14	0.93	1 40	2 27	1.05	0.04	0.05	00.70
BM1-10	72.21	18.53	2.82	1 12	0.59	0 52	2 1 2	1 12	0.03	0.04	00 00
RM1-11	71.34	18.55	7.65	1 40	0.71	0.02	2.12	1.12	0.03	0.02	00.00
DC2-1	50 10	35 96	0.30	0 74	2 05	0.91	1 10	1 21	2 10	0.03	99.03
EC2-2	65 22	2/ 06	2 94	1 54	1 20	0.29	2 00	1.21	2.19	0.00	94.94 00 / E
EC2-3	70 68	19 63	2,20	0 94	0.65	1 15	2.00	Λ.00	0.04	0.02	90.43 00.04
FC2-4	68 57	19.05	3 0/	1 67	0.00	1 51	2.40	0,90	0.03	0.02	90.00
EC2-5	69 83	17 16	3.54	1 56	1 19	1.77	2.50	0.90	0.00	0.04	99.40
MC2-1	53 51	18 76	9\ 01	1 9/	A 97	0.26	2.40	0.04	0.10	0.04	90.00
MC2-1 MC2-3	60 7/	29 02	2 57	1.04	0.07	0.30	2.04	1 01	0.19	0.20	98.93
MC2_4	66 81	20.72	4.50	1 21	n /.0	0.35	3 4 3	1.01	0.04	0.02	98.90
MC2_6	53 07	21.2J 62.31	0.00	0.60	1 02	0.33	0.34	0.8/	0.00	0.00	99.39
MC2-7	62 95	27 76	1 45	1 26	1 15	0.53	3 27	1 05	1.95	0.01	100.08
MC2_8	64 36	26 42	1 60	1 10	1,13	0.55	2.41	1.05	0.07	0.01	99.50
MC2-0	67 04	20.42	2 22	1.17	0.20	0,00	2,00	1.10	0.07	0.02	100.21
MC2-11	60 70	23.74	2,32	1.20	0.39	0.09	3.9/	1.05	0.10	0.02	100.58
MC2-13	65 59	26 55	1 66	1 1 2		0.02	J.JU / A5	1.12	0.07	0.01	100.19
MC2-15	61 82	20.02	1 01	1,12	0.44	0.90	4.05	1.07	0.11	0.01	101.27
MC2-17	66 50	30.01 35 / 3	1 00	1.01	0.03	0.30	2.01	1.00	0.06	0.01	100.35
MC2-17	60.59	23.43	1.09	1.05	0.49	0.32	3.39	1.00	0.00	0.02	100.50
MC2 = 10	71 07	20,04	3.30	1 70	0.02	0.30	3.00	1.04	0.22	0.03	100.32
MC2-20	62.03	19.02	3.0/	1.79	0.30	0.40	3.01	1.08	0.08	0.02	100.80
MC2		20.37	3.04	2.04	0.75	0.52	2.01	1.04	0.25	0.03	101.38
MCZ-23	75.01	20,44	2.1/	1.60	0.38	0.54	3.10	1.09	0.06	0.01	100.93
	12,21	1/.20	1./9	0.99	0.80	0.9/	2.8/	1,23	0.07	0.02	101./1
	07.0/ 57 75	7.99	0.52	0.20	0.11	0.47	1.00	1.04	0.11	0.00	101.97
rm3-1	33./3	38.04	2.43	0.93	2.16	1.38	0.29	0.83	0.49	0.03	100.33
	39.32	19.52	14.04	1.8/	0./1	0.45	3.61	0.81	0.24	0.12	100.89
501-3	/0.12	22.21	1.30	1.00	0.22	0.39	4.33	0.8/	0.07	0.01	100.56
501-4	20 03	28.04	1.49	1.21	0.46	0.45	3.99	1.11	0.13	0.01	100.60
501-6	70.82	22.01	1.82	1.01	0.21	0.49	4.38	0.76	0.21	0.01	101.72
501-7	/4.68	19.9/	0.62	0.62	0.24	0.36	3.32	0.94	0.04	0.01	100.80
501-9	69.35	24.35	0.90	0.91	0.21	0.41	4.01	0.98	0.08	0.00	101.20
SCI-II	6/.83	16.62	9.05	1.58	1.37	0.30	2.79	0.78	0.85	0.04	101.21
501-12	/6.50	18.37	1.40	0.49	0.17	0.33	2.44	0.88	0.05	0.01	100.64
5C2~1	91.15	7.66	0.34	0.42	0.10	0.37	1.92	0.35	0.07	0.00	102.34
SC2-2	89.41	8.70	0.23	0.40	0.09	0.25	2.05	0.43	0.06	0.00	101.62

	Degree of soil suitability									
Soil parameter	Good	Fair	Poor	Unsuitable						
ЪH	6.0-8.4	5.5-6.0 8.4-8.8	5.0-5.5 8.8-9.0	Under 5.0 Over 9,0						
Conductivity (Ec) mmhos/cm at 25°	Under 4	4-8	8-16	Over 16						
Saturation percentage (SP)	25-80		Over 8	0; under 25						
Texture class	sl, l, sil, scl	cl, sicl, sc, ls	c, sic, s							
Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR)	Under 6	6-10	10-15	Over 15						
Calcium carbonate	low (none- slight) 0-15%	moderate 15-30%	high Over 30%							
Moist consistence	friable	loose, firm	very firm							
Dry consistence	loose, soft	slightly hard, hard	very hard							
Selenium	2 ppm or 1	ess	greater	than 2 ppm						
Boron	5 ppm or 1	ess	greater	than 5 ppm						
Molybdenum	5 ppm or 1	ess	greater	than 5 ppm						
N0 ₃ -N	50 ppm or (suspect)	less	greater (suspec	than 50 ppm t)						

Table E4. Suitability ratings for soils as sources of topsoiling material. (From Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, 1978.)

.

Table E5. Guideline for suspect levels in overburden material. (Montana Department of State Lands; from Dollhopf and others, 1978, v. 1, p. 43.)

.

·

Conductance (Ec)	Parameter	Suspect level
Clay	Conductance (Ec) Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR)	>4-6 mm.hos/cm >12
pH	Clay	>40% >70%
NH ³ -N	PH. $PO_4 - P$. $NO_2 - N$.	>8.8-9.0 None >10-20 ppm
Fe	$NH_4^3 - N$.	>10-20 ppm >0.1-1.0 ppm >40 ppm
Hg	FeРb	Unknown (1) pH <6, >10-15 ppm (2) pH >6, >15-20 ppm
B	Hg	>0.4-0.5 ррш >2.0 ррш >0.3 ррш
	B Zn	>8.0 ppm >30-40 ppm >1.0 ppm